## 14. Co-ordinate Geometry

## Exercise 14.1

## 1. Question

On which axis do the following points lie?
(i) $P(5,0)$ (ii) $Q(0-2)$
(iii) $\mathrm{R}(-4,0)$ (iv) $\mathrm{S}(0,5)$

Answer
$P$ on $x$-axis, since ordinate is zero.
Q on $y$-axis, since abscissa is zero.
$R$ on $x$-axis, since ordinate is zero.
$S$ on $y$-axis, since abscissa is zero.

## 2. Question

Let $A B C D$ be a square of side 2 a . Find the coordinates of the vertices of this square when
(i) A coincides with the origin and $A B$ and $A D$ are along $O X$ and $O Y$ respectively.
(ii) The centre of the square is at the origin and coordinate axes are parallel to the sides $A B$ and $A D$ respectively.

## Answer

(i) Since each side of square is 2 a .

Coordinates of A are ( 0,0 ), since it coincides with origin.
Coordinates of $B$ are ( $2 a, 0$ ), for a point along $x$-axis ordinate is zero.
Coordinates of $C$ are (2a, 2a), since this point is equi-distance from $x$-axis and $y$-axis.
Coordinates of $D$ are ( $0,2 \mathrm{a}$ ), since abscissa is zero and ordinate is 2 a .
(ii) Each side of square is a units.

Coordinates of $A$ are ( $a, a$ ), since this point lies in Ist coordinate.
Coordinates of $B$ are ( $-a, a$ ), since this point lies in IInd coordinate.
Coordinates of C are $(-\mathrm{a},-\mathrm{a})$, since this point lies in IIIrd coordinate.
Coordinates of $D$ are $(a,-a)$, since this point lies in IVth coordinate.

## 3. Question

The base $P Q$ of two equilateral triangles $P Q R$ and $P Q R$ ' with side 2 a lies along $y$-axis such that the mid-point of $P Q$ is at the origin. Find the coordinates of the vertices R and $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}$ of the triangles.

## Answer

$R(\sqrt{3} a, 0), \mathrm{R}^{\prime}(-\sqrt{3} a, 0)$
Since $P Q$ is the base of two equilateral triangles with side $2 a$ and mid-point of $P Q$ is at origin.

Therefore point $R$ lies on positive $x$-axis and point $R^{\prime}$ lies on negative $y$-axis.
$O R^{2}=(2 a)^{2}-a^{2}$
$O R^{2}=4 a^{2}-a^{2}$
$O R=\sqrt{ } 3 a$
Therefore coordinates of $R$ are $(\sqrt{ } 3 a, 0)$ and $R^{\prime}(0, \sqrt{ } 3 a)$

## Exercise 14.2

## 1. Question

Find the distance between the following pair of points:
(i) $(-6,7)$ and $(-1,-5)$
(ii) $(a+b, b+c)$ and $(a-b, c-b)$
(iii) $(a \sin a,-b \cos a)$ and $(-a \cos a, b \sin a)$
(iv) $(a, 0)$ and (0, b)

Answer
(i) $(-6,7)$ and $(-1,-5)$

Distance $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
Distance $=\sqrt{(-1+6)^{2}+(-5-7)^{2}}$
Distance $=\sqrt{(5)^{2}+(-12)^{2}}$
Distance $=\sqrt{25+144}$
Distance $=\sqrt{169}=13$ units
Thus, the distance between the points $(-6,7)$ and $(-1,-5)$ is 13 units
(ii) $(a+b, b+c)$ and $(a-b, c-b)$

Distance $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
Distance $=\sqrt{\{(a-b)-(a+b)\}^{2}+\{(c-b)-(b+c)\}^{2}}$
Distance $=\sqrt{\{a-b-a-b\}^{2}+\{c-b-b-c\}^{2}}$
Distance $=\sqrt{\{-2 b\}^{2}+\{-2 b\}^{2}}$
Distance $=\sqrt{8 b^{2}}=2 \sqrt{2} b$ units
Thus, the distance between these points is $(\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b}, \mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c})$ and $(\mathrm{a}-\mathrm{b}, \mathrm{c}-\mathrm{b})$ is $2 \sqrt{2} b$ units.
(iii) $(a \sin a,-b \cos a)$ and $(-a \cos a, b \sin a)$

Distance $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$

Distance $=\sqrt{(-a \cos a-a \sin a)^{2}+(b \sin a+\cos a)^{2}}$
Distance $=\sqrt{a^{2} \cos ^{2} a+a^{2} \sin ^{2} a+2 a^{2} \sin a \cos a+b^{2} \sin ^{2} a+b^{2} \cos ^{2} a+2 b^{2} \sin a \cos a}$
Distance $=\sqrt{a^{2}\left(\cos ^{2} a+\sin ^{2} a\right)+b^{2}\left(\sin ^{2} a+\cos ^{2} a\right)+2 \sin a \cos a\left(a^{2}+b^{2}\right)}$
Because $\cos ^{2} a+\sin ^{2} a=1$ and $2 \sin a \cos a=\sin 2 a$, we get,

Distance $=\sqrt{a^{2}+b^{2}+\sin 2 a\left(a^{2}+b^{2}\right)}$
Or Distance $=\sqrt{a^{2}+b^{2}(1+\sin 2 a)}$
Thus, the distance between points $(\mathrm{a} \sin \mathrm{a},-\mathrm{b} \cos \mathrm{a})$ and $(-\mathrm{a} \cos \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b} \sin \mathrm{a})$ is $\sqrt{a^{2}+b^{2}(1+\sin 2 a)}$
(iv) $(\mathrm{a}, 0)$ and $(0, b)$

Distance $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
Distance $=\sqrt{(0-a)^{2}+(b-0)^{2}}$
Distance $=\sqrt{a^{2}+b^{2}}$ Thus, the distance between points $(\mathrm{a}, 0)$ and $(0, \mathrm{~b})$ is $\sqrt{a^{2}+b^{2}}$

## 2. Question

Find the value of a when the distance between the points $(3, a)$ and $(4,1)$ is $\sqrt{10}$.
Answer
Distance $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$\sqrt{10}=\sqrt{(4-3)^{2}+(1-a)^{2}}$
$\sqrt{1+(1-a)^{2}}=10$
$1+1-2 a+a^{2}=10$
$a^{2}-2 a-8=0$
$a^{2}-4 a+2 a-8=0$
$a(a-4)+2(a-4)=0$
$(a-4)(a+2)=0$
$\mathrm{a}=4$ and $\mathrm{a}=-2$

## 3. Question

If the points $(2,1)$ and $(1,-2)$ are equidistant from the point $(x, y)$, show that $x+3 y=0$.

## Answer

Distance from point $(2,1)=$ Distance from point (1, -2 )
$\sqrt{(x-2)^{2}+(y-1)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x-1)^{2}+(y+2)^{2}}$

Square roots are cancelled, therefore
$(x-2)^{2}+(y-1)^{2}=(x-1)^{2}+(y+2)^{2}$
$x^{2}-4 x+4+y^{2}-2 y+1=x^{2}-2 x+1+y^{2}+4 y+4$
$-4 x+2 x-2 y-4 y=0$
$x+3 y=0$

## 4. Question

Find the values of $x, y$ if the distances of the point $(x, y)$ from $(-3,0)$ as well as from $(3,0)$ are 4.

## Answer

Given: the distances of the point $(x, y)$ from $(-3,0)$ as well as from $(3,0)$ are 4.
To find: the values of $x, y$
Solution: distances of the point $(x, y)$ from $(-3,0)$ is Distance $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$4=\sqrt{(-3-x)^{2}+(0-y)^{2}}$
$\sqrt{(-3-x)^{2}+(-y)^{2}}=4$
$(-3-x)^{2}+(-y)^{2}=16$
$9+6 x+x^{2}+y^{2}=16$
$6 x+x^{2}+y^{2}=7$
distances of the point $(x, y)$ from $(3,0)$ is
Distance $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$4=\sqrt{(3-x)^{2}+(0-y)^{2}}$
$\sqrt{(3-x)^{2}+(-y)^{2}}=4$
$(3-x)^{2}+(-y)^{2}=16$
$9-6 x+x^{2}+y^{2}=16$
$-6 x+x^{2}+y^{2}=7$
Subtract eq 1 from eq 2 to get, $\Rightarrow-6 x+x^{2}+y^{2}-\left(6 x+x^{2}+y^{2}\right)=7-7$
$\Rightarrow-6 x+x^{2}+y^{2}-6 x-x^{2}-y^{2}=0$
$\Rightarrow-12 x=0 \Rightarrow x=0$ Putting the value of $x$ in eq 1 we get, $6 x+x^{2}+y^{2}=7$
$\Rightarrow 6(0)+0^{2}+y^{2}=7$
$\Rightarrow y^{2}=7$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{y}= \pm \sqrt{7}$
Hence, $x=0, y= \pm \sqrt{7}$

## 5. Question

The length of a line segment is of 10 units and the coordinates of one end-point are ( $2,-3$ ). If the abscissa of the other end is 10 , find the ordinate of the other end.

## Answer

Let the ordinate of other end is k
Distance $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$10=\sqrt{(10-2)^{2}+(k+3)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$100=(10-2)^{2}+(k+3)^{2}$
$100=64+k^{2}+6 k+9$
$k^{2}+6 k-27=0$
$k^{2}+9 k-3 k-27=0$
$k(k+9)-3(k+9)=0$
$(k-3)(k+9)=0$
$k=3 ; k=-9 ;$
Therefore ordinates are 3,-9

## 6. Question

Show that the points $A(-4,-1), B(-2,-4), C(4,0)$ and $D(2,3)$ are the vertices points of a rectangle.
Answer
Given: the points $A(-4,-1), B(-2,-4), C(4,0)$ and $D(2,3)$
To prove: the points are the vertices points of a rectangle.
Solution: Vertices of rectangle $A B C D$ are: $A(-4,-1), B(-2,-4), C(4,0)$ and $D(2,3)$


Length of sides $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
Length of side $A B=\sqrt{(-2+4)^{2}+(-4+1)^{2}}=\sqrt{4+9}=\sqrt{13}$ units

Length of side $B C=\sqrt{(4+2)^{2}+(0+4)^{2}}=\sqrt{36+16}=\sqrt{52}=2 \sqrt{13}$ units
Length of side $C D=\sqrt{(2-4)^{2}+(3-0)^{2}}=\sqrt{4+9}=\sqrt{13}$ units
Length of side $A D=\sqrt{(2+4)^{2}+(3+1)^{2}}=\sqrt{36+16}=\sqrt{52}=2 \sqrt{13}$ units
Length of diagonal $\mathrm{BD}=\sqrt{(2+2)^{2}+(3+4)^{2}}=\sqrt{16+49}=\sqrt{65}$ units
Length of diagonal $A C=\sqrt{(4+4)^{2}+(0+1)^{2}}=\sqrt{64+1}=\sqrt{65}$ units
Since opposite sides are equal and diagonal are equal. Therefore given vertices are the vertices of a rectangle.

## 7. Question

Show that the points $A(1,-2), B(3,6), C(5,10)$ and $D(3,2)$ are the vertices of a parallelogram.

## Answer

Vertices of a parallelogram $A B C D$ are: $A(1,-2), B(3,6), C(5,10)$ and $D(3,2)$ Length of side $A B=$ $\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$

Length of side $A B=\sqrt{(3-1)^{2}+(6+2)^{2}}=\sqrt{ }(4+64)=\sqrt{ } 68$ units
Length of side $B C=\sqrt{(5-3)^{2}+(10-6)^{2}}=\sqrt{ }(4+16)=\sqrt{ } 20$ units
Length of side $C D=\sqrt{(3-5)^{2}+(2-10)^{2}}=\sqrt{ }(4+64)=\sqrt{ } 68$ units
Length of side $D A=\sqrt{(3-1)^{2}+(2+2)^{2}}=\sqrt{ }(4+16)=\sqrt{ } 20$ units
Length of diagonal $B D=\sqrt{(3-3)^{2}+(2-6)^{2}}=\sqrt{ } 16=4$ units
Length of diagonal $A C=\sqrt{(5-1)^{2}+(10+2)^{2}}=\sqrt{ }(16+144)=\sqrt{ } 160$ units
Opposite sides of the quadrilateral formed by the given four points are equal i.e. $(A B=C D) \&(D A=B C)$ Also, the diagonals BD \& AC are unequal.Therefore, the given points form a parallelogram.

## 8. Question

Prove that the points $A(1,7), B(4,2), C(-1,-1)$ and $D(-4,4)$ are the vertices of a square.

## Answer

Vertices of a square $A B C D$ are: $A(1,7), B(4,2), C(-1,-1)$ and $D(-4,4)$ Length of side $A B=$ $\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$

Length of side $A B=\sqrt{(4-1)^{2}+(2-7)^{2}}=\sqrt{9+25}=\sqrt{34}$ units
Length of side $B C=\sqrt{(-1-4)^{2}+(-2-1)^{2}}=\sqrt{25+9}=\sqrt{34}$ units
Length of side $C D=\sqrt{(-4+1)^{2}+(4+1)^{2}}=\sqrt{9+25}=\sqrt{34}$ units
Length of side $D A=\sqrt{(-4-1)^{2}+(4-7)^{2}}=\sqrt{25+9}=\sqrt{34}$ units
Length of diagonal $B D=\sqrt{(-4-4)^{2}+(4-2)^{2}}=\sqrt{64+4}=\sqrt{68}$ units
Length of diagonal $A C=\sqrt{(-1-1)^{2}+(-1-7)^{2}}=\sqrt{4+64}=\sqrt{68}$ units

Since opposite sides are equal and diagonal are equal. Therefore given vertices are the vertices of a square.

## 9. Question

Prove that the points $(3,0),(6,4)$ and $(-1,3)$ are vertices of a right-angled isosceles triangle.

## Answer

Vertices of a triangle $A B C$ are: $A(3,0), B(6,4)$ and $C(-1,3)$
Length of side $\mathrm{AB}=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
Length of side $A B=\sqrt{(6-3)^{2}+(4-0)^{2}}=\sqrt{9+16}=\sqrt{25}$ units
Length of side $B C=\sqrt{(-1-6)^{2}+(3-4)^{2}}=\sqrt{49+1}=\sqrt{50}$ units
Length of side $A C=\sqrt{(-1-3)^{2}+(3-0)^{2}}=\sqrt{16+9}=\sqrt{25}$ units
Since $A B=A C$, therefore triangle is an isosceles.
$B C^{2}=A B^{2}+A C^{2}$
$(\sqrt{ } 50)^{2}=(\sqrt{ } 25)^{2}+(\sqrt{ } 25)^{2}$
$50=25+25$
$50=50$
Since $B C^{2}=A B^{2}+A C^{2}$; therefore given triangle is right angled triangle.

## 10. Question

Prove that $(2,-2),(-2,1)$ and $(5,2)$ are the vertices of a right angled triangle. Find the area of the triangle and the length of the hypotenuse.

## Answer

Solution:Vertices of a triangle $A B C$ are: $A(2,-2), B(-2,1)$ and $C(5,2)$


Length of side $\mathrm{AB}=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
Length of side $A B=\sqrt{(-2-2)^{2}+(1+2)^{2}}=\sqrt{16+9}=\sqrt{25}$ units
Length of side $B C=\sqrt{(5+2)^{2}+(2-1)^{2}}=\sqrt{49+1}=\sqrt{50}$ units
Length of side $A C=\sqrt{(5-2)^{2}+(2+2)^{2}}=\sqrt{9+16}=\sqrt{25}$ units
Since $A B=A C$, therefore triangle is an isosceles.
$B C^{2}=A B^{2}+A C^{2}$
$(\sqrt{ } 50)^{2}=(\sqrt{ } 25)^{2}+(\sqrt{ } 25)^{2}$
$50=25+25$
$50=50$
Since $B C^{2}=A B^{2}+A C^{2}$; therefore given triangle is right angled triangle.
Area of right angled triangle $=\frac{1}{2}$ base $\times$ altitude
Area of right angled triangle $=\frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times 5=\frac{25}{2}$ square units
Length of hypotenuse $(B C)=\sqrt{50}=5 \sqrt{2}$ units

## 11. Question

Prove that the points (2a, 4a), (2a, 6a) and $(2 a+\sqrt{3} a, 5 a)$ are the vertices of an equilateral triangle.

## Answer

Vertices of a triangle ABC are: $\mathrm{A}(2 \mathrm{a}, 4 \mathrm{a}), \mathrm{B}(2 \mathrm{a}, 6 \mathrm{a})$ and $\mathrm{C}(2 a+\sqrt{3} a, 5 a)$
Length of side $\mathrm{AB}=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
Length of side $\mathrm{AB}=\sqrt{(2 a-2 a)^{2}+(6 a-4 a)^{2}}=\sqrt{(2 a)^{2}}=2 a$ units
Length of side $B C=\sqrt{(2 a+\sqrt{3} a-2 a)^{2}+(5 a-6 a)^{2}}=\sqrt{3} a+a$ units
Length of side $A C=\sqrt{(2 a+\sqrt{3} a-2 a)^{2}+(5 a-4 a)^{2}}=\sqrt{3} a+a$ units
The given vertices are not the vertices of an equilateral triangle

## 12. Question

Prove that the points $(2,3),(-4,-6)$ and $(1,3 / 2)$ do not form a triangle.

## Answer

Let the Vertices of a triangle ABC are: $\mathrm{A}(2,3), \mathrm{B}(-4,-6)$ and $\mathrm{C}(1,3 / 2)$
Length of side $\mathrm{AB}=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
Length of side $A B=\sqrt{(-4-2)^{2}+(-6-3)^{2}}=\sqrt{36+81}=\sqrt{117}$ units
Length of side $B C=\sqrt{(1+4)^{2}+\left(\frac{3}{2}+6\right)^{2}}=\sqrt{25+56.25}=\sqrt{81.25}$ units
Length of side $A C=\sqrt{(1-2)^{2}+\left(\frac{3}{2}-3\right)^{2}}=\sqrt{1+2.25}=\sqrt{2.25}$ units
The given vertices do not form a triangle, since sum of two sides of a triangle are not greater than third side.

## 13. Question

An equilateral triangle has two vertices at the points $(3,4)$ and $(-2,3)$, find the coordinates of the third vertex.

Answer
Given: An equilateral triangle has two vertices at the points $(3,4)$ and $(-2,3)$
To find: the coordinates of the third vertex.
Solution: Let the Vertices of a triangle $A B C$ are $A(3,4)$ and $B(-2,3)$, and $C(x, y)$, Since it is equilateral triangle, $A B=A C=B C W$ here $A B, A C$ and $B C$ are lengths of sides of the given triangle. To find the length of a side use distance formula $\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$,

Length of side $\mathrm{AB}=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
Length of side $A B=\sqrt{(-2-3)^{2}+(3-4)^{2}}=\sqrt{25+1}=\sqrt{26}$ units
Length of side $B C=\sqrt{(x+2)^{2}+(y-3)^{2}}$ units
Length of side $A C=\sqrt{(x-3)^{2}+(y-4)^{2}}$ unitsNow $A B=A C$
$\Rightarrow(A B)^{2}=(B C)^{2}$
$(\sqrt{26})^{2}=\left(\sqrt{(x+2)^{2}+(y-3)^{2}}\right.$
$(x+2)^{2}+(y-3)^{2}=26$
$x^{2}+4 x+4+y^{2}-6 y+9=26$
$x^{2}+4 x+y^{2}-6 y=13(1)$
$(A B)^{2}=(A C)^{2}$
$(\sqrt{26})^{2}=\left(\sqrt{(x-3)^{2}+(y-4)^{2}}\right.$
$(x-3)^{2}+(y-4)^{2}=26$
$x^{2}-6 x+9+y^{2}-8 y+16=26$
$x^{2}-6 x+y^{2}-8 y=1(2)$
On subtracting eqn (2) from (1), we get
$\left(x^{2}+4 x+y^{2}-6 y\right)-\left(x^{2}-6 x+y^{2}-8 y\right)=13-1$
$x^{2}+4 x+y^{2}-6 y-x^{2}+6 x-y^{2}+8 y=13-1$
$4 x-6 y+6 x-8 y=1210 x+2 y=12 \quad 5 x+y=6$
$(A C)^{2}=(B C)^{2}$
$(x-3)^{2}+(y-4)^{2}=(x+2)^{2}+(y-3)^{2}$
$x^{2}-6 x+9+y^{2}-8 y+16=x^{2}+4 x+4+y^{2}-6 y+9-4 x-2 y=12$
Solving equations (3) and (4), we get
$x=\frac{4}{3} ; y=-\frac{2}{3}$
Therefore coordinates of $C$ are $\left(\frac{4}{3},-\frac{2}{3}\right)$

## 14. Question

Show that the quadrilateral whose vertices are $(2,-1),(3,4),(-2,3)$ and $(-3,-2)$ is a rhombus.

## Answer

Let the Vertices of a quadrilateral are: $A(2,-1), B(3,4), C(-2,3)$ and $D(-3,-2)$
Length of side $\mathrm{AB}=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
Length of side $A B=\sqrt{(3-2)^{2}+(4+1)^{2}}=\sqrt{1+25}=\sqrt{26}$ units
Length of side $B C=\sqrt{(-2-3)^{2}+(3-4)^{2}}=\sqrt{25+1}=\sqrt{26}$ units
Length of side $C D=\sqrt{(-3+2)^{2}+(-2-3)^{2}}=\sqrt{1+25}=\sqrt{26}$ units
Length of side $\mathrm{DA}=\sqrt{(-3-2)^{2}+(-2+1)^{2}}=\sqrt{25+1}=\sqrt{26}$ units
Since all sides are of equal length, therefore it is a rhombus.

## 15. Question

Two vertices of an isosceles triangle are $(2,0)$ and $(2,5)$. Find the third vertex if the length of the equal sides is 3 .

## Answer

Vertices of an isosceles are: $A(2,0)$ and $B(2,5)$.
Let the third vertex is $P(x, y)$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
Length of side $\mathrm{PA}=\sqrt{(x-2)^{2}+(y)^{2}}$ units
Length of side $\mathrm{PB}=\sqrt{(x-2)^{2}+(y-5)^{2}}$ units
Since $P A=P B$
$\sqrt{(x-2)^{2}+(y)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x-2)^{2}+(y-5)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(x-2)^{2}+(y)^{2}=(x-2)^{2}+(y-5)^{2}$
$x^{2}-4 x+4+y^{2}=x^{2}-4 x+4+y^{2}-10 y+25$
$y=\frac{5}{2}$,
Also, PA $=3$
$\sqrt{(x-2)^{2}+(y)^{2}}=3$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(x-2)^{2}+(y)^{2}=9$
$x^{2}-4 x+4+y^{2}=9$
$x^{2}-4 x+y^{2}=5$

On substituting $y=\frac{5}{2}$,
$x^{2}-4 x+\frac{25}{4}=5$
$x^{2}-4 x+\frac{25}{4}-5=0$
$x^{2}-4 x+\frac{5}{4}=0$
Using quadratic formula:
$x=\frac{\left\{-b \pm \sqrt{b^{2}-4 a c}\right\}}{2 a}$
$x=\frac{\{4 \pm \sqrt{16-5}\}}{2}$
$x=\frac{\{4 \pm \sqrt{11}\}}{2}$
Therefore coordinates of third vertex are: $\left(\frac{4+\sqrt{11}}{2}, \frac{5}{2}\right) ;\left(\frac{4-\sqrt{11}}{2}, \frac{5}{2}\right)$

## 16. Question

Which point on $x$-axis is equidistant from $(5,9)$ and $(-4,6)$ ?

## Answer

Since the point is on $x$-axis, therefore coordinate of $y$-axis is zero.
Therefore the point is $P(k, 0)$ which is equidistance from $A(5,9)$ and $B(-4,6)$
$P A=P B$
$\sqrt{(5-k)^{2}+9^{2}}=\sqrt{(-4-k)^{2}+6^{2}}$
On squaring both sides
$(5-k)^{2}+9^{2}=(-4-k)^{2}+6^{2}$
$25-10 k+k^{2}+81=16-8 k+k^{2}+36$
$25-2 k+81=16+36-25-81$
$-2 k=16+36-25-81$
$k=27$
Therefore coordinate is $(27,0)$

## 17. Question

Prove that the points $(-2,5),(0,1)$ and $(2,-3)$ are collinear.

## Answer

Vertices are: $\mathrm{A}(-2,5), \mathrm{B}(0,1)$ and $\mathrm{C}(2,-3)$

Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
Length of side $A B=\sqrt{(0+2)^{2}+(1-5)^{2}}=\sqrt{4+16}=\sqrt{20}=2 \sqrt{5}$ units
Length of side $B C=\sqrt{(2-0)^{2}+(-3-1)^{2}}=\sqrt{4+16}=\sqrt{20}=2 \sqrt{5}$ units
Length of side $A C=\sqrt{(2+2)^{2}+(-3-5)^{2}}=\sqrt{16+64}=\sqrt{80}=4 \sqrt{5}$ units
Since length of $A B+B C=A C$, therefore points are collinear.

## 18. Question

The coordinates of the point P are $(-3,2)$. Find the coordinates of the point Q which lies on the line joining P and origin such that $\mathrm{OP}=\mathrm{OQ}$.

## Answer

Let the coordinates of Point Q are $(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y})$ and coordinates of origin O are $(0,0)$
Since OP $=O Q$
Points are: $P(-3,2), Q(x, y)$ and $O(0,0)$
Q is the mid point
$0=\frac{-3+x}{2}$
$x=3$
$0=\frac{2+y}{2}$
$y=-2$
Therefore coordinates are ( $3,-2$ )

## 19. Question

Which point on $y$-axis is equidistant from $(2,3)$ and $(-4,1)$ ?

## Answer

Since the point is on $y$-axis, therefore coordinate of $x$-axis is zero.
Therefore the point is $\mathrm{P}(0, k)$ which is equidistance from $\mathrm{A}(2,3)$ and $\mathrm{B}(-4,1)$
$P A=P B$
$\sqrt{(2-0)^{2}+(3-k)^{2}}=\sqrt{(-4)^{2}+(1-k)^{2}}$
$\sqrt{4+9+k^{2}-6 k}=\sqrt{16+1+k^{2}-2 k}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$-4 k=4$
$k=-1$
Therefore coordinate is ( $0,-1$ )

## 20. Question

The three vertices of a parallelogram are $(3,4),(3,8)$ and $(9,8)$. Find the fourth vertex.

## Answer

Consider $A(3,4), B(3,8)$ and $C(9,8)$.
Let the coordinates of fourth vertex are $D(x, y)$
In a parallelogram diagonals bisect each other
Coordinate of mid point of $A C=X=\frac{3+9}{2}=\frac{12}{2}=6$
$Y=\frac{4+8}{2}=\frac{12}{2}=6$
Therefore coordinates of mid point of $A C$ are $(6,6)$
Coordinate of mid point of $\mathrm{BD}=X=\frac{3+x}{2}$
$Y=\frac{y+8}{2}$
Coordinates of point $D$ are
$\frac{3+x}{2}=6$
$x=12-3=9$
$\frac{y+8}{2}=6$
$y=12-8=4$
Therefore coordinates of fourth vertex $D$ are $(9,4)$

## 21. Question

Find the circumcentre of the triangle whose vertices are $(-2,-3),(-1,0),(7,-6)$.

## Answer

Vertices of triangle are $A(-2,-3), B(-1,0), C(7,-6)$
Let the coordinates of $P$ are $(x, y)$
$P A=P B=P C$
$P A=P B$
$\sqrt{(x+2)^{2}+(y+3)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x+1)^{2}+(y-0)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$x^{2}+4 x+4+y^{2}+6 y+9=x^{2}+2 x+1+y^{2}$
$2 x+6 y=-12$
$x+3 y=-6$ $\qquad$
$P A=P C$
$\sqrt{(x+2)^{2}+(y+3)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x-7)^{2}+(y+6)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$x^{2}+4 x+4+y^{2}+6 y+9=x^{2}-14 x+49+y^{2}+12 y+36$
$18 x-6 y=72$
$3 x-y=12$
On solving equations (1) \& (2), We get
$X=3$ and $y=-3$
Therefore coordinates are ( $3,-3$ )

## 22. Question

Find the angle subtended at the origin by the line segment whose end points are $(0,100)$ and $(10,0)$.

## Answer

Since the abscissa of first coordinate is zero, therefore this point lies on $y$-axis. Ordinate of second point is zero, therefore this point lies on $y$-axis. We know that both the axes are perpendicular to eachother, therefore the angle between these points is $90^{\circ}$.

## 23. Question

Find the centre of the circle passing through $(2,1),(5,-8)$ and $(2,-9)$.

## Answer

Coordinates of points on a circle are $\mathrm{A}(2,1), \mathrm{B}(5,-8)$ and $\mathrm{C}(2,-9)$.
Let the coordinates of the centre of the circle be $O(x, y)$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
Since the distance of the points $A, B$ and $C$ will be equal from the center, therefore
$\Rightarrow O A=O B$
$\sqrt{(x-2)^{2}+(y-1)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x-5)^{2}+(y+8)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$\Rightarrow x^{2}+4-4 x+y^{2}+1-2 y=x^{2}+25-10 x+y^{2}+64+16 y$
$\Rightarrow 6 \mathrm{x}-18 \mathrm{y}-84=0$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{x}-3 \mathrm{y}-14=0$
Similarly, $O C=O B$
$\sqrt{(x-2)^{2}+(y+9)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x-5)^{2}+(y+8)^{2}}$
$\Rightarrow x^{2}+4-4 x+y^{2}+81+18 y=x^{2}+25-10 x+y^{2}+64+16 y$
$\Rightarrow 6 \mathrm{x}-2 \mathrm{y}-4=0$
$\Rightarrow 3 \mathrm{x}-\mathrm{y}-2=0$

By solving equations (1) and (2), we get $x=-1, y=-5$
So, the coordinates of the centre of the circle is $(-1,-5)$.
Radius of the circle $=O A=\sqrt{(-1-2)^{2}+(-5-1)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{9+36}$
$=\sqrt{45}$
$=3 \sqrt{5}$ units

## 24. Question

Find the value of $k$, if the point $P(0,2)$ is equidistant from $(3, k)$ and $(k, 5)$.
Answer
Let the point is $P(0,2)$ which is equidistance from $A(3, k)$ and $B(k, 5)$
$P A=P B$
$\sqrt{(3-0)^{2}+(k-2)^{2}}=\sqrt{(k-0)^{2}+(5-2)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$9+k^{2}+4-4 k=k^{2}+9$
$-4 k=-4$
$k=1$

## 25. Question

If two opposite vertices of a square are $(5,4)$ and $(1,-6)$, find the coordinates of its remaining two vertices.

## Answer

Let $A B C D$ is a square with $A(5,4)$ and $C(1,-6)$.
Let the coordinates of $B$ are $(x, y)$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$\Rightarrow A B=B C$
$\sqrt{(x-5)^{2}+(y-4)^{2}}=\sqrt{(1-x)^{2}+(-6-y)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$x^{2}-10 x+25+y^{2}-8 y+16=x^{2}+1-2 x+y^{2}+12 y+36$
$-8 x-20 y=-4$
$2 x-5 y=1$
$x=\frac{1+5 y}{2}$.
In $\triangle A B C$, Using Pythagoras theorem
$A C^{2}=A B^{2}+B C^{2}$
$A C^{2}=2 B C^{2}[$ Since $A B=B C]$
$\sqrt{(1-5)^{2}+(-6-4)^{2}}=2 \sqrt{(x-1)^{2}+(y+6)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$16+100=2\left(x^{2}+1-2 x+y^{2}+12 y+36\right)$
$58=x^{2}+1-2 x+y^{2}+12 y+36$
$21=x^{2}-2 x+y^{2}+12 y$
$x^{2}-2 x+y^{2}+12 y=21$.
On substituting value of $x=\frac{1+5 y}{2}$ from equation (1) in equation (2), we get
$\left\{\frac{(1+5 y)}{2}\right\}^{2}-\left\{\frac{2(1+5 y)}{2}\right\}+y^{2}+12 y=21$
$\frac{1+25 y^{2}+10 y}{4}+1+5 y+y^{2}+12 y=21$
$1+25 y^{2}+10 y+4+20 y+4 y^{2}+48 y=21$
$29 y^{2}+78 y=79$
$29 y^{2}+78 y-79=0$
On solving we get $y=-3,-1$
Substituting these values of y in eqn 1 , we get $\mathrm{x}=8,-2$
Therefore other coordinates are $B(8,-3)$. And $D(-2,1)$

## 26. Question

Show that the points $(-3,2),(-5,-5),(2,-3)$ and $(4,4)$ are the vertices of a rhombus. Find the area of this rhombus.
Answer
Vertices of the rhombus are: $A(-3,2), B(-5,-5), C(2,-3)$ and $D(4,4)$
We know that diagonals of a rhombus bisect each other, therefore point of intersection of diagonals is:
Abscissa of Mid point of $\mathrm{AC}=\frac{2-3}{2}=-\frac{1}{2}$
Ordinate of Mid point of AC $=\frac{-3+2}{2}=-\frac{1}{2}$
Abscissa of Mid point of $\mathrm{BD}=\frac{4-5}{2}=-\frac{1}{2}$
Ordinate of Mid point of $B D=\frac{4-5}{2}=-\frac{1}{2}$
Since the diagonals AC and BD bisect each other at O , therefore it is a rhombus.
Length of diagonal $A C=\sqrt{(2+3)^{2}+(-3-2)^{2}}=\sqrt{25+25}=\sqrt{50}=5 \sqrt{2}$ units

Length of diagonal $B D=\sqrt{(4+5)^{2}+(4+5)^{2}}=\sqrt{81+81}=\sqrt{162}=9 \sqrt{2}$ units
Area of rhombus $=\frac{1}{2} \times d 1 \times d 2=\frac{1}{2} \times 5 \sqrt{2} \times 9 \sqrt{2}=45$ sq units
Area of rhombus is 45 sq units

## 27. Question

Find the coordinates of the circumcentre of the triangle whose vertices are $(3,0),(-1,-6)$ and $(4,-1)$. Also, find its circumradius.

## Answer

Coordinates of points on a circle are $A(3,0), B(-1,-6)$ and $C(4,-1)$
Let the coordinates of the centre of the circle be $O(x, y)$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
Since the distance of the points $A, B$ and $C$ will be equal from the center, therefore
$\Rightarrow O A=O C$
$\sqrt{(x-3)^{2}+(y-0)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x+1)^{2}+(y+6)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(x-3)^{2}+(y-0)^{2}=(x+1)^{2}+(y+6)^{2}$
$\Rightarrow x^{2}+9-6 x+y^{2}=x^{2}+2 x+1+y^{2}+36+12 y$
$\Rightarrow-8 x-12 y=28$
$\Rightarrow 2 x+3 y=-7$
Similarly, $O C=O B$
$\sqrt{(x-4)^{2}+(y+1)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x+1)^{2}+(y+6)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(x-4)^{2}+(y+1)^{2}=(x+1)^{2}+(y+6)^{2}$
$\Rightarrow x^{2}+16-8 x+y^{2}+1+2 y=x^{2}+1+2 x+y^{2}+36+12 y$
$\Rightarrow-10 x-10 y=20$
$\Rightarrow x+y=-2$
Solving eqn (1) and (2), we get
$x=1 ; y=-3$
Coordinates of circum center are $(1,-3)$
Circum radius of the circle $=\mathrm{OA}=\sqrt{(1-3)^{2}+(3)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{4+13}$
$=\sqrt{13}$ units

## 28. Question

Find a point on the $x$-axis which is equidistant from the points $(7,6)$ and $(-3,4)$.

## Answer

points $A(7,6)$ and $B(-3,4)$ are equidistance from point $P$.
Let the coordinates of point are $P(x, 0)$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{PA}=\mathrm{PB}$
$\sqrt{(x-7)^{2}+(0-6)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x+3)^{2}+(0-4)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(x-7)^{2}+(0-6)^{2}=(x+3)^{2}+(0-4)^{2}$
$x^{2}-14 x+49+36=x^{2}+6 x+9+16$
$5 x=15$
$x=3$
Therefore coordinates are $(3,0)$

## 29 A. Question

Show that the points $A(5,6), B(1,5), C(2,1)$ and $D(6,2)$ are the vertices of a square.

## Answer

Vertices of a quadrilateral are $A(5,6), B(1,5), C(2,1)$ and $D(6,2)$.
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$A B=\sqrt{(1-5)^{2}+(5-6)^{2}}=\sqrt{(16+1)}=\sqrt{17}$ units
$B C=\sqrt{(2-1)^{2}+(1-5)^{2}}=\sqrt{(1+16)}=\sqrt{17}$ units
$C D=\sqrt{(6-2)^{2}+(2-1)^{2}}=\sqrt{(16+1)}=\sqrt{17}$ units
$D A=\sqrt{(6-5)^{2}+(2-6)^{2}}=\sqrt{(1+16)}=\sqrt{17}$ units
$A B=B C=C D=D A$
$B D=\sqrt{(6-1)^{2}+(2-5)^{2}}=\sqrt{(25+9)}=\sqrt{34}$ units
$A C=\sqrt{(2-5)^{2}+(1-6)^{2}}=\sqrt{(9+25)}=\sqrt{34}$ units
All the four sides of the quadrilateral are equal and diagonals are of equal length. Therefore, the given vertices form a square.

## 29 B. Question

Prove that the points $A(2,3), B(-2,2), C(-1,-2)$, and $D(3,-1)$ are the vertices of a square $A B C D$.
Answer

The Vertices of a quadrilateral are $A(5,6), B(1,5), C(2,1)$ and $D(6,2)$.
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$A B=\sqrt{(-2-2)^{2}+(2-3)^{2}}=\sqrt{(16+1)}=\sqrt{17}$ units
$B C=\sqrt{(-1+2)^{2}+(-2-2)^{2}}=\sqrt{(1+16)}=\sqrt{17}$ units
$C D=\sqrt{(6-2)^{2}+(2-1)^{2}}=\sqrt{(16+1)}=\sqrt{17}$ units
$D A=\sqrt{(6-5)^{2}+(2-6)^{2}}=\sqrt{(1+16)}=\sqrt{17}$ units
$A B=B C=C D=D A$
$B D=\sqrt{(6-1)^{2}+(2-5)^{2}}=\sqrt{(25+9)}=\sqrt{34}$ units
$A C=\sqrt{(2-5)^{2}+(1-6)^{2}}=\sqrt{(9+25)}=\sqrt{34}$ units
All the four sides of the quadrilateral are equal and diagonals are of equal length. Therefore, the given vertices form a square.

## 30. Question

Find the point on $x$-axis which is equidistant from the points $(-2,5)$ and $(2,-3)$.

## Answer

Points $A(-2,5)$ and $B(2,-3)$ are equidistant from point $P$.
Let the coordinates of point are $P(x, 0)$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{PA}=\mathrm{PB}$
$\sqrt{(x+2)^{2}+(0-5)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x-2)^{2}+(0+3)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(x+2)^{2}+(0-5)^{2}=(x-2)^{2}+(0+3)^{2}$
$x^{2}+4 x+4+25=x^{2}-4 x+4+9$
$8 x=-16 x=-2$
Hence, coordinates are ( $-2,0$ ).

## 31. Question

Find the value of x such that $P Q=Q R$ where the coordinates of $\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{Q}$ and R are $(6,-1),(1,3)$ and $(\mathrm{x}, 8)$ respectively.

## Answer

Coordinates are $P(6,-1), Q(1,3)$ and $R(x, 8)$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$\Rightarrow P Q=Q R$
$\sqrt{(1-6)^{2}+(3+1)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x-1)^{2}+(8-3)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(1-6)^{2}+(3+1)^{2}=(x-1)^{2}+(8-3)^{2}$
$25+16=x^{2}-2 x+1+25$
$x^{2}-2 x-15=0$
On solving above equation, we get
$x^{2}-5 x+3 x-15=0$
$x(x-5)+3(x-5)=0$
$(x+3)(x-5)=0$
$x=-3$
$x=5$
Therefore $x=-3,5$

## 32. Question

Prove that the points $(0,0),(5,5)$ and $(-5,5)$ are the vertices of a right isosceles triangle.

## Answer

Vertices of a quadrilateral are $\mathrm{A}(0,0), \mathrm{B}(5,5)$ and $\mathrm{C}(-5,5)$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$A B=\sqrt{(5-0)^{2}+(5-0)^{2}}=\sqrt{(25+25)}=\sqrt{50}$ units
$B C=\sqrt{(-5-5)^{2}+(5-5)^{2}}=\sqrt{(100+0)}=\sqrt{100}$ units
$C A=\sqrt{(-5-0)^{2}+(5-0)^{2}}=\sqrt{(25+25)}=\sqrt{50}$ units
Since $A B=C A$
Using Pythagoras theorem
$B C^{2}=A C^{2}+A B^{2}$
$100=50+50$
$100=100$
Therefore vertices are of right isosceles triangle.

## 33. Question

If the point $P(x, y)$ is equidistant from the points $A(5,1)$ and $B(1,5)$, prove that $x=y$.

## Answer

Coordinates are $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}), \mathrm{A}(5,1)$ and $\mathrm{B}(1,5)$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$\Rightarrow P A=P B$
$\sqrt{(x-5)^{2}+(y-1)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x-1)^{2}+(y-5)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(x-5)^{2}+(y-1)^{2}=(x-1)^{2}+(y-5)^{2}$
$x^{2}-10 x+25+y^{2}-2 y+1=x^{2}-2 x+1+y^{2}-10 y+25$
$-8 x+8 y=0$
$x=y$ proved

## 34. Question

$Q(0,1)$ is equidistant from $P(5,-3)$ and $R(x, 6)$, find the values of $x$. Also, find the distances $Q R$ and $P R$.

## Answer

Coordinates are $Q(0,1), P(5,-3)$ and $R(x, 6)$,
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$\Rightarrow Q P=Q R$
$\sqrt{(5-0)^{2}+(-3-1)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x-0)^{2}+(6-1)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(5-0)^{2}+(-3-1)^{2}=(x-0)^{2}+(6-1)^{2}$
$25+16=x^{2}+25$
$x^{2}=16$
$x= \pm 4$ proved
$\mathrm{QR}=\sqrt{(-4-0)^{2}+(6-1)^{2}}=\sqrt{16+25}=\sqrt{41}$ units
$\mathrm{PR}=\sqrt{(4-5)^{2}+(6+3)^{2}}=\sqrt{1+81}=\sqrt{82}$ units

## 35. Question

Find the values of $y$ for which the distance between the points $P(2,-3)$ and $Q(10, y)$ is 10 units.
Answer
Given: the distance between the points $P(2,-3)$ and $Q(10, y)$ is 10 units.
To find: The value of $y$.
Solution:Coordinates are P $(2,-3)$ and $Q(10, y)$
We use distance formula $\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$ to find the distance between two points.
Since $P Q=10$ unitsSO,
$\sqrt{(10-2)^{2}+(y+3)^{2}}=10$

On squaring both sides, we get
$(10-2)^{2}+(y+3)^{2}=100$
$\Rightarrow 8^{2}+(y+3)^{2}=100$
$\Rightarrow 64+y^{2}+6 y+9=100$
$\Rightarrow 73+y^{2}+6 y=100$
$\Rightarrow 73+y^{2}+6 y-100=0$
$\Rightarrow y^{2}+6 y-27=0$
In factorization, we write the middle term of the quadratic equation either as a sum of two numbers or difference of two numbers such that the equation can be factorized.
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{y}^{2}+9 \mathrm{y}-3 \mathrm{y}-27=0$
$\Rightarrow y(y+9)-3(y+9)=0$
$\Rightarrow(y-3)(y+9)=0$
$\Rightarrow y=3,-9$

## 36. Question

Find the centre of the circle passing through $(6,-6),(3,-7)$ and $(3,3)$.

## Answer

Coordinates of points on a circle are $\mathrm{A}(6,-6), \mathrm{B}(3,-7)$ and $\mathrm{C}(3,3)$.
Let the coordinates of the centre of the circle be $O(x, y)$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
Since the distance of the points $A, B$ and $C$ will be equal from the center, therefore
$\Rightarrow O A=O C$
$\sqrt{(x-6)^{2}+(y+6)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x-3)^{2}+(y-3)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(x-6)^{2}+(y+6)^{2}=(x-3)^{2}+(y-3)^{2}$
$x^{2}-12 x+36+y^{2}+12 y+36=x^{2}-6 x+9+y^{2}-6 y+9$
$x-3 y=9$
Similarly, $O A=O B$
$\sqrt{(x-6)^{2}+(y+6)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x-3)^{2}+(y+7)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(x-6)^{2}+(y+6)^{2}=(x-3)^{2}+(y+7)^{2}$
$x^{2}-12 x+36+y^{2}+12 y+36=x^{2}-6 x+9+y^{2}+14 y+49$
$3 x+y=7$
Solving eqn (1) and (2), we get
$x=3 ; y=-2$
Coordinates of circum center are ( $3,-2$ )

## 37. Question

Two opposite vertices of a square are ( $-1,2$ ) and ( 3,2 ). Find the coordinates of other two vertices.

## Answer

The coordinates are $\mathrm{A}(-1,2)$ and $\mathrm{C}(3,2)$.
Let the coordinates of the vertex $B$ are ( $x, y$ )
$A B=B C$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$\sqrt{(x+1)^{2}+(y-2)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x-3)^{2}+(y-2)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(x+1)^{2}+(y-2)^{2}=(x-3)^{2}+(y-2)^{2}$
$x^{2}+2 x+1+y^{2}-4 y+4=x^{2}-6 x+9+y^{2}-4 y+4$
$x=1$
In $\triangle A B C$
$A B^{2}+B C^{2}=A C^{2}$ [Using Pythagoras theorem]
$2 A B^{2}=A C^{2}[$ Since $A B=B C]$
$2\left[(x+1)^{2}+(y-2)^{2}\right]=(3+1)^{2}+(2-2)^{2}$
$2\left[x^{2}+2 x+1+y^{2}-4 y+4\right]=16$
$x^{2}+2 x+1+y^{2}-4 y+4=8$
$x^{2}+2 x+y^{2}-4 y=3$
On substituting $\mathrm{x}=1$
$1+2 \times 1+y^{2}-4 y=3$
$y^{2}-4 y=0$
$y(y-4)=0$
$y=0,4$
Other coordinates are ( 1,0 ) and ( 1,4 )

## 38. Question

Name the quadrilateral formed, if any, by the following points, and give reasons for your answers:
(i) $\mathrm{A}(-1,-2), \mathrm{B}(1,0), \mathrm{C}(-1,2), \mathrm{D}(-3,0)$
(ii) $\mathrm{A}(-3,5), \mathrm{B}(3,1), \mathrm{C}(0,3), \mathrm{D}(-1,-4)$
(iii) $A(4,5), B(7,6), C(4,3), D(1,2)$

## Answer

(i) $\mathrm{A}(-1,-2), \mathrm{B}(1,0), \mathrm{C}(-1,2), \mathrm{D}(-3,0)$


Using distance formula: $\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& A B=\sqrt{(1+1)^{2}+(0+2)^{2}}=\sqrt{2^{2}+2^{2}}=\sqrt{4+4}=\sqrt{8} \text { units } \\
& B C=\sqrt{(-1-1)^{2}+(-2-0)^{2}}=\sqrt{(-2)^{2}+(-2)^{2}}=\sqrt{4+4}=\sqrt{8} \text { units } \\
& C D=\sqrt{(-3+1)^{2}+(0-2)^{2}}=\sqrt{(-2)^{2}+(-2)^{2}}=\sqrt{4+4}=\sqrt{8} \text { units } \\
& D A=\sqrt{(-3+1)^{2}+(0+2)^{2}}=\sqrt{(-2)^{2}+(2)^{2}}=\sqrt{4+4}=\sqrt{8} \text { units } \\
& \mathrm{AB}=\mathrm{BC}=\mathrm{CD}=\mathrm{DA} \\
& B D=\sqrt{(-3-1)^{2}+(0-0)^{2}}=\sqrt{(-4)^{2}+(0)^{2}}=\sqrt{16+0}=4 \text { units } \\
& A C=\sqrt{(-1+1)^{2}+(2+2)^{2}}=\sqrt{(0)^{2}+(4)^{2}}=\sqrt{0+16}=4 \text { units }
\end{aligned}
$$

All the four sides of the quadrilateral are equal and diagonals are of equal length. Therefore, the given vertices form a square.
(ii) $A(-3,5), B(3,1), C(0,3), D(-1,-4)$


Using distance formula: $\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$

$$
A B=\sqrt{(3+3)^{2}+(1-5)^{2}}=\sqrt{(6)^{2}+(-4)^{2}}=\sqrt{36+16}=\sqrt{52}=2 \sqrt{13} \text { units }
$$

$$
B C=\sqrt{(0-3)^{2}+(3-1)^{2}}=\sqrt{(-3)^{2}+(2)^{2}}=\sqrt{9+4}=\sqrt{13} \text { units }
$$

$$
C D=\sqrt{(-1+0)^{2}+(-4-3)^{2}}=\sqrt{(-1)^{2}+(-7)^{2}}=\sqrt{1+49}=\sqrt{50} \text { units }
$$

$$
D A=\sqrt{(-1+3)^{2}+(-4-5)^{2}}=\sqrt{(2)^{2}+(-9)^{2}}=\sqrt{4+81}=\sqrt{85} \text { units }
$$

Since all sides are of different length, therefore it is not a particular type of quadrilateral.
(iii) $A(4,5), B(7,6), C(4,3), D(1,2)$


Using distance formula $\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$A B=\sqrt{(7-4)^{2}+(6-5)^{2}}=\sqrt{(3)^{2}+(1)^{2}}=\sqrt{9+1}=\sqrt{10}$ units
$B C=\sqrt{(4-7)^{2}+(3-6)^{2}}=\sqrt{(3)^{2}+(-3)^{2}}=\sqrt{9+9}=\sqrt{18}$ units
$C D=\sqrt{(1-4)^{2}+(2-3)^{2}}=\sqrt{(-3)^{2}+(-1)^{2}}=\sqrt{9+1}=\sqrt{10}$ units
$D A=\sqrt{(1-4)^{2}+(2-5)^{2}}=\sqrt{(-3)^{2}+(-3)^{2}}=\sqrt{9+9}=\sqrt{18}$ units
Coordinates of midpoint of diagonal $\mathrm{AC} X=\frac{4+4}{2}=4 Y=\frac{5+3}{2}=\frac{8}{2}=4$
Therefore coordinates of midpoint of AC are $(4,4)$
Coordinates of midpoint of diagonal $\mathrm{BD}=\mathrm{X}=\frac{7+1}{2}=4, \mathrm{Y}=\frac{6+2}{2}=\frac{8}{2}=4$
Therefore coordinates of midpoint of AC are $(4,4)$
Since diagonals bisect each other at same point therefore quadrilateral is a parallelogram.

## 39. Question

Find the equation of the perpendicular bisector of the line segment joining points $(7,1)$ and $(3,5)$.

## Answer

The points are $A(7,1)$ and $B(3,5)$.
Coordinates of midpoint of line $A B=X=\frac{7+3}{2}=5, Y=\frac{5+1}{2}=\frac{6}{2}=3$
Therefore coordinates of midpoint of $A B$ are $(5,3)$
Slope of the line $=\frac{y_{2}-y_{1}}{x_{2}-x_{1}}=\frac{5-1}{3-1}=\frac{4}{2}=2$
Negative reciprocal of slope $=-\frac{1}{2}$
Equation of line $Y=m X+C$
$y=-\frac{x}{2}+C$
$3=-\frac{5}{2}+C$
$C=\frac{11}{2}$
$y=-\frac{1}{2} x+\frac{11}{2}$
$2 y=-x+11$
$x+2 y=11$
Since diagonals bisect each other at same point therefore quadrilateral is a parallelogram.

## 40. Question

Prove that the points $(3,0),(4,5),(-1,4)$ and $(-2,-1)$, taken in order, form a rhombus. Also, find its area.

Answer
Let the Vertices of a quadrilateral are: $A(3,0), B(4,5), C(-1,4)$ and $D(-2,-1)$,
Length of side $\mathrm{AB}=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
Length of side $A B=\sqrt{(4-3)^{2}+(5-0)^{2}}=\sqrt{1+25}=\sqrt{26}$ units
Length of side $B C=\sqrt{(-1-4)^{2}+(4-5)^{2}}=\sqrt{25+1}=\sqrt{26}$ units
Length of side $C D=\sqrt{(-2+1)^{2}+(-1-4)^{2}}=\sqrt{1+25}=\sqrt{26}$ units
Length of side $\mathrm{DA}=\sqrt{(-2-3)^{2}+(-1-0)^{2}}=\sqrt{25+1}=\sqrt{26}$ units
Length of diagonal $A C=\sqrt{(-1-3)^{2}+(4-0)^{2}}=\sqrt{16+16}=\sqrt{32}$ units
Length of side $B D=\sqrt{(-2-4)^{2}+(-1-5)^{2}}=\sqrt{36+36}=\sqrt{72}$ units
Since all sides are of equal length, therefore it is a rhombus.
Area of Rhombus $=\frac{1}{2} \times d_{1} \times d_{2}=\frac{1}{2} \times \sqrt{32} \times \sqrt{72}=\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \sqrt{2} \times 6 \sqrt{2}=24$ sq. units

## 41. Question

In the seating arrangement of desks in a classroom three students Rohini, Sandhya and Bina are seated at A (3, 1), B $(6,4)$ and $C(8,6)$. Do you think they are seated in a line?

## Answer

Points are $A(3,1), B(6,4)$ and $C(8,6)$
For sitting in a line three points must be collinear i.e $A B+B C=A C$
Length of side $\mathrm{AB}=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
Length of side $A B=\sqrt{(6-3)^{2}+(4-1)^{2}}=\sqrt{9+9}=\sqrt{18}=3 \sqrt{2}$ units
Length of side $B C=\sqrt{(8-6)^{2}+(6-4)^{2}}=\sqrt{4+4}=\sqrt{8}=2 \sqrt{2}$ units
Length of side $A C=\sqrt{(8-3)^{2}+(6-1)^{2}}=\sqrt{25+25}=\sqrt{50}=5 \sqrt{2}$ units
$A B+B C=A C$
$3 \sqrt{2}+2 \sqrt{2}=5 \sqrt{2}$
The points are collinear.

## 42. Question

Find a point on $y$-axis which is equidistant from the points $(5,-2)$ and $(-3,2)$.

## Answer

Points $A(5,-2)$ and $B(-3,2)$ are equidistance from point $P$.
Let the coordinates of point are $P(0, y)$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{PA}=\mathrm{PB}$
$\sqrt{(0-5)^{2}+(y+2)^{2}}=\sqrt{(0+3)^{2}+(y-2)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(0-5)^{2}+(y+2)^{2}=(0+3)^{2}+(y-2)^{2}$
$\Rightarrow(-5)^{2}+(y+2)^{2}=(3)^{2}+(y-2)^{2}$
$\Rightarrow 25+y^{2}+4+4 y=9+y^{2}+4-4 y$
$\Rightarrow 4 y+4 y=9-25$
$\Rightarrow 8 y=-16$
$\Rightarrow y=-2$

## Therefore coordinates are (0, -2).

## 43. Question

Find a relation between $x$ and $y$ such that the point $(x, y)$ is equidistant from the points $(3,6)$ and $(-3,4)$.
Answer
Coordinates of the points are $A(3,6)$ and $B(-3,4)$
Let the point $P(x, y)$ is equidistant from $A$ and $B$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{PA}=\mathrm{PB}$
$\sqrt{(x-3)^{2}+(y-6)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x+3)^{2}+(y-4)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(x-3)^{2}+(y-6)^{2}=(x+3)^{2}+(y-4)^{2}$
$x^{2}-6 x+9+y^{2}-12 y+36=x^{2}+6 x+9+y^{2}-8 y+16$
$3 x+y=5$

## 44. Question

If a point $A(0,2)$ is equidistant from the points $B(3, p)$ and $C(p, 5)$, then find the value of $p$.

## Answer

Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$\Rightarrow A B=A C$
$\sqrt{(3-0)^{2}+(P-2)^{2}}=\sqrt{(P-0)^{2}+(5-2)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(3-0)^{2}+(P-2)^{2}=(P-0)^{2}+(5-2)^{2}$
$9+P^{2}-4 P+4=P^{2}+9$
$P=1$

## 45. Question

Prove that the points $(7,10),(-2,5)$ and $(3,-4)$ are the vertices of an isosceles right triangle.

## Answer

Vertices of a quadrilateral are $A(7,10), B(-2,5)$ and $C(3,-4)$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$A B=\sqrt{(-2-7)^{2}+(5-10)^{2}}=\sqrt{(81+25)}=\sqrt{106}$ units
$B C=\sqrt{(3+2)^{2}+(-4-5)^{2}}=\sqrt{(25+81)}=\sqrt{106}$ units
$A C=\sqrt{(3-7)^{2}+(-4-10)^{2}}=\sqrt{(16+196)}=\sqrt{212}$ units
Since $A B=B C$
Using Pythagoras theorem
$A C^{2}=A B^{2}+B C^{2}$
$(\sqrt{212})^{2}=(\sqrt{106})^{2}+(\sqrt{106})^{2}$
$212=106+106$
$212=212$
Therefore vertices are of right isosceles triangle.

## 46. Question

If the point $P(x, 3)$ is equidistant from the points $A(7,-1)$ and $B(6,8)$, find the value of $x$ and find the distance $A P$.

## Answer

Coordinates are $A(7,-1)$ and $B(6,8)$
The point $P(x, 3)$ is equidistant.
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{PA}=\mathrm{PB}$
$\sqrt{(x-7)^{2}+(3+1)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x-6)^{2}+(3-8)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(x-7)^{2}+(3+1)^{2}=(x-6)^{2}+(3-8)^{2}$
$x^{2}-14 x+49+16=x^{2}-12 x+36+25$
$x=2$
$A P=\sqrt{(2-7)^{2}+(3+1)^{2}}=\sqrt{25+16}=\sqrt{41}$ units

## 47. Question

If $A(3, y)$ is equidistant from points $P(8,-3)$ and $Q(7,6)$, find the value of $y$ and find the distance $A Q$.

Answer
Coordinates are $\mathrm{P}(8,-3)$ and $\mathrm{Q}(7,6)$
The point $A(3, y)$ is equidistant.
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{PA}=\mathrm{QA}$
$\sqrt{(3-8)^{2}+(y+3)^{2}}=\sqrt{(3-7)^{2}+(y-6)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(3-8)^{2}+(y+3)^{2}=(3-7)^{2}+(y-6)^{2}$
$25+y^{2}+6 y+9=16+y^{2}-12 y+36$
$y=1$
$A Q=\sqrt{(3-7)^{2}+(1-6)^{2}}=\sqrt{16+25}=\sqrt{41}$ units

## 48. Question

If $(0,-3)$ and $(0,3)$ are the two vertices of an equilateral triangle, find the coordinates of its third vertex.

## Answer

Coordinates are $A(0,-3)$ and $B(0,3)$ and $C(x, y)$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$\Rightarrow A B=A C$
$\sqrt{(0-0)^{2}+(3+3)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x-0)^{2}+(y+3)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(0-0)^{2}+(3+3)^{2}=(x-0)^{2}+(y+3)^{2}$
$36=x^{2}+y^{2}+6 y+9$
$x^{2}+y^{2}+6 y=27(1)$
$\Rightarrow A B=B C$
$\sqrt{(0-0)^{2}+(3+3)^{2}}=\sqrt{(x-0)^{2}+(y-3)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(0-0)^{2}+(3+3)^{2}=(x-0)^{2}+(y-3)^{2}$
$36=x^{2}+y^{2}-6 y+9$
$x^{2}+y^{2}-6 y=27(2)$
On subtracting equation (2) from (1) we get
$12 y=0$
$y=0$
On substituting $\mathrm{y}=0$ in equation (1), we get
$x^{2}+y^{2}+6 y=27$
$x^{2}=27$
$x= \pm 3 \sqrt{3}$
Therefore coordinates of third vertex are $(3 \sqrt{3}, 0),(-3 \sqrt{3}, 0)$,

## 49. Question

If the point $P(2,2)$ is equidistant from the points $A(-2, k)$ and $B(-2 k,-3)$, find $k$. Also, find the length of $A P$.

## Answer

Coordinates of points are $\mathrm{P}(2,2) \mathrm{A}(-2, \mathrm{k})$ and $\mathrm{B}(-2 \mathrm{k},-3)$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$\Rightarrow P A=P B$
$\sqrt{(-2-2)^{2}+(k-2)^{2}}=\sqrt{(-2 k-2)^{2}+(-3-2)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(-2-2)^{2}+(k-2)^{2}=(-2 k-2)^{2}+(-3-2)^{2}$
$16+k^{2}-4 k+4=4 k^{2}+8 k+4+25$
$k^{2}+4 k+3=0$
$k^{2}+3 k+k+3=0$
$k(k+3)+1(k+3)=0$
$(k+1)(k+3)=0$
$k=-1,-3$
$A P=\sqrt{(-2-2)^{2}+(-1-2)^{2}}=\sqrt{16+9}=5$ units

## 50. Question

If the point $A(0,2)$ is equidistant from the points $B(3, p)$ and $C(p, 5)$ the length of $A B$.

## Answer

Coordinates of points are $\mathrm{A}(0,2), \mathrm{B}(3, \mathrm{p})$ and $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{p}, 5)$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$\Rightarrow A B=A C$
$\sqrt{(3-0)^{2}+(p-2)^{2}}=\sqrt{(p-0)^{2}+(5-2)^{2}}$

On squaring both sides, we get
$(3-0)^{2}+(p-2)^{2}=(p-0)^{2}+(5-2)^{2}$
$9+p^{2}-4 p+4=p^{2}+9$
$-4 p=-4$
$p=1$
$A B=\sqrt{(3-0)^{2}+(1-2)^{2}}=\sqrt{9+1}=\sqrt{10}$ units

## 51. Question

If the point $P(k-1,2)$ is equidistant from the points $A(3, k)$ and $B(k, 5)$, find the value of $k$.

## Answer

Coordinates of points are $A(3, k), B(k, 5)$ and $P(k-1,2)$
Using distance formula $=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{PA}=\mathrm{PB}$
$\sqrt{(k-1-3)^{2}+(2-k)^{2}}=\sqrt{(k-1-k)^{2}+(2-5)^{2}}$
On squaring both sides, we get
$(k-1-3)^{2}+(2-k)^{2}=(k-1-k)^{2}+(2-5)^{2}$
$(k-4)^{2}+(2-k)^{2}=(-1)^{2}+(-3)^{2}$
$k^{2}-8 k+16+k^{2}-4 k+4=1+9$
$k^{2}-6 k+5=0$
$k^{2}-5 k-k+5=0$
$k(k-5)-1(k-5)=0$
$(k-5)(k-1)=0$
$k=1,5$

## Exercise 14.3

## 1. Question

Find the coordinates of the point which divides the line segment joining $(-1,3)$ and $(4,-7)$ internally in the ratio 3 : 4.

Answer
Let our points be $A(-1,3)$ and $B(4,-7)$ and required point be $C(x, y)$


Given that point divides internally in ratio of 3:4.
By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}}{\mathrm{t}}{ }_{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
Here, $\mathrm{m}=3$ and $\mathrm{n}=4$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{3 \times 4+4 \times(-1)}{3+4}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{3 \times(-7)+4 \times 3}{3+4}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{12-4}{7}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{-21+12}{7}$
$\therefore x=\frac{8}{7}, y=\frac{-9}{7}$
Hence, the required point is $C\left(\frac{8}{7}, \frac{-9}{7}\right)$

## 2. Question

Find the points of trisection of the line segment joining the points:
(i) $(5,-6)$ and $(-7,5)$, (ii) $(3,-2)$ and ( $-3,-4$ ), (iii) $(2,-2)$ and $(-7,4)$

## Answer

(i) $(5,-6)$ and $(-7,5)$,

Let our given points be $A(5,-6)$ and $B(-7,5)$ and required points be $C\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)$ and $D\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$
The points of trisection of a line are points which divide into the ratio $1: 2$


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $C\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}=\frac{1 \times(-7)+2 \times 5}{1+2}$,
$y_{1}=\frac{1 \times 5+2 \times(-6)}{1+2} \ldots$ Here $\mathrm{m}=1$ and $\mathrm{n}=2$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}=\frac{3}{3}, \mathrm{y}_{1}=\frac{-7}{3}$
$\therefore C\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}, \mathrm{y}_{1}\right) \equiv\left(1, \frac{-7}{3}\right)$
For point $D\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$
$X_{2}=\frac{2 \times(-7)+1 \times 5}{2+1}, y_{2}=\frac{2 \times 5+1 \times(-6)}{2+1} \ldots$ Here $m=2$ and $n=1$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{2}=\frac{-9}{3}, \mathrm{y}_{2}=\frac{4}{3}$
$\therefore \mathrm{D}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}, \mathrm{y}_{2}\right) \equiv\left(-3, \frac{4}{3}\right)$
Hence, the points of trisection of line joining given points are $\left(1, \frac{-7}{3}\right)$ and $\left(-3, \frac{4}{3}\right)$
(ii) (3, -2) and (-3, -4)

Let our given points be $A(3,-2)$ and $B(-3,-4)$ and required points be $C\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)$ and $D\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$
The points of trisection of a line are points which divide into the ratio $1: 2$


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \varkappa_{2}+\mathrm{nx}}{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{n}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $C\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}=\frac{1 \times(-3)+2 \times 3}{1+2}, \mathrm{y}_{1}=\frac{1 \times(-4)+2 \times(-2)}{1+2} \ldots$ Here $\mathrm{m}=1$ and $\mathrm{n}=2$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}=\frac{3}{3}, \mathrm{y}_{1}=\frac{-8}{3}$
$\therefore C\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}, \mathrm{y}_{1}\right) \equiv\left(1, \frac{-8}{3}\right)$
For point $D\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$
$\mathrm{X}_{2}=\frac{2 \times(-3)+1 \times 3}{2+1}, y_{2}=\frac{2 \times(-4)+1 \times(-2)}{2+1} \ldots$ Here $\mathrm{m}=2$ and $\mathrm{n}=1$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{2}=\frac{-3}{3}, \mathrm{y}_{2}=\frac{-10}{3}$
$\therefore \mathrm{D}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}, \mathrm{y}_{2}\right) \equiv\left(-1, \frac{-10}{3}\right)$
Hence, the points of trisection of line joining given points are ( $1, \frac{-8}{3}$ ) and ( $-1, \frac{-10}{3}$ )
(iii) $(2,-2)$ and $(-7,4)$

Let our given points be $A(2,-2)$ and $B(-7,4)$ and required points be $C\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)$ and $D\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$
The points of trisection of a line are points which divide into the ratio $1: 2$


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny} y_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $C\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}=\frac{1 \times(-7)+2 \times 2}{1+2}, \mathrm{y}_{1}=\frac{1 \times 4+2 \times(-2)}{1+2} \ldots$ Here $\mathrm{m}=1$ and $\mathrm{n}=2$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}=\frac{-3}{3}, \mathrm{y}_{1}=\frac{0}{3}$
$\therefore \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}, \mathrm{y}_{1}\right) \equiv(-1,0)$
For point $D\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$
$\mathrm{X}_{2}=\frac{2 \times(-7)+1 \times 2}{2+1}, \mathrm{y}_{2}=\frac{2 \times 4+1 \times(-2)}{2+1} \ldots$ Here $\mathrm{m}=2$ and $\mathrm{n}=1$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{2}=\frac{-12}{3}, \mathrm{y}_{2}=\frac{6}{3}$
$\therefore \mathrm{D}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}, \mathrm{y}_{2}\right) \equiv(-4,2)$

## 3. Question

Find the coordinates of the point where the diagonals of the parallelogram formed by joining the points $(-2,-1),(1$, $0),(4,3)$ and $(1,2)$ meet.

## Answer

Let our points of parallelogram be $A(-2,-1), B(1,0), C(4,3)$ and $D(1,2)$ and mid point of diagonals be $E(x, y)$


We know that diagonals of parallelogram bisect each other.
Hence, we find mid point of AC.
By midpoint formula,
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For point $E(x, y)$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}=\frac{-2+4}{2}, \mathrm{y}_{1}=\frac{-1+3}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}=\frac{2}{2}, \mathrm{y}_{1}=\frac{2}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{E}(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}) \equiv(1,1)$

## 4. Question

Prove that the points $(3,-2),(4,0),(6,-3)$ and $(5,-5)$ are the vertices of a parallelogram.
Answer
We know if the quadrilateral is parallelogram if opposite sides are equal.
Let our points be $A(3,-2), B(4,0), C(6,-3)$ and $D(5,-5)$.


By distance formula,
$X Y=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
For $A B$,
$A B=\sqrt{(4-3)^{2}-(0-(-2))^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{1+4}$
$=\sqrt{5}$ units
For BC,
$B C=\sqrt{(6-4)^{2}-((-3)-0)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{4+9}$
$=\sqrt{13}$ units
For CD,
$C D=\sqrt{(5-6)^{2}-((-5)-(-3))^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{1+4}$
$=\sqrt{5}$ units
For AD,
$A D=\sqrt{(5-3)^{2}-((-5)-(-2))^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{4+9}$
$=\sqrt{13}$ units
Here, we observe that $A B=C D$ and $A D=B C$, which means that the quadrilateral formed by lines joining by points, is parallelogram.

## 5. Question

Three consecutive vertices of a parallelogram are $(-2,-1),(1,0)$ and $(4,3)$. Find the fourth vertex
Answer
Let three vertices be $A(-2,-1), B(1,0)$ and $C(4,3)$ and fourth vertex be $D(x, y)$


It is given that quadrilateral joining these four vertices is parallelogram.
$\therefore \square A B C D$ is parallelogram
We know that diagonals of parallelogram bisect each other, ie midpoint of the diagonals coincide.

Let $E\left(x_{m}, Y_{m}\right)$ be the midpoint of diagonals $A C$ and $B D$.
By midpoint formula,
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For diagonal AC,
$\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{-2+4}{2}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{-1+3}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{2}{2}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{2}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{m}}, \mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{m}}\right) \equiv(1,1)$
For diagonal BD,
$1=\frac{1+\mathrm{x}}{2}, 1=\frac{0+\mathrm{y}}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=2-1, \mathrm{y}=2-0$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=1$ and $\mathrm{y}=2$
Hence, our fourth vertex is $D(1,2)$

## 6. Question

The points $(3,-4)$ and $(-6,2)$ are the extremities of a diagonal of a parallelogram. If the third vertex is $(-1,-3)$. Find the coordinates of the fourth vertex.

## Answer

Let three vertices be $A(3,-4), B(-1,-3)$ and $C(-6,2)$ and fourth vertex be $D(x, y)$


It is given that quadrilateral joining these four vertices is parallelogram.
$\therefore \square \mathrm{ABCD}$ is parallelogram
We know that diagonals of parallelogram bisect each other, ie midpoint of the diagonals coincide.
Let $E\left(x_{m}, y_{m}\right)$ be the midpoint of diagonals $A C$ and $B D$.
By midpoint formula,
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For diagonal AC,
$x_{m}=\frac{3+(-6)}{2}, y_{m}=\frac{-4+2}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{-3}{2}, \mathrm{ym}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{-2}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{m}}, \mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{m}}\right) \equiv\left(\frac{-3}{2},-1\right)$
For diagonal BD,
$\frac{-3}{2}=\frac{-1+x}{2},-1=\frac{-3+y}{2}$
$\therefore x=-3+1, y=-2+3$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=-2$ and $\mathrm{y}=1$
Hence, our fourth vertex is $D(-2,1)$

## 7. Question

Find the ratio in which the point $(2, y)$ divides the line segment joining the points $A(-2,2)$ and $B(3,7)$. Also, find the value of $y$.

Answer
Here, given points are $A(-2,2)$ and $B(3,7)$ and let the point dividing the line joining two points be $C(2, y)$.


Let the ratio be m:n
By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $C(2, y)$,
$2=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 3+\mathrm{n} \times(-2)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$.
And $\mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 7+\mathrm{n} \times 2}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$..
Solving 1 for finding ratio between $m$ and $n$,
$2=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 3+\mathrm{n} \times(-2)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
$2(m+n)=3 m-2 n$
$2 m+2 n=3 m-2 n$
$\therefore \mathrm{m}=4 \mathrm{n}$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{4}{1}$
$\therefore \mathrm{m}: \mathrm{n}=4: 1$
Now solving for equation 2 , where $m=4$ and $n=1$
$\mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 7+\mathrm{n} \times 2}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
$y=\frac{4 \times 7+1 \times 2}{4+1}$
$\therefore y=\frac{28+2}{5}$
$\therefore \mathrm{y}=\frac{30}{5}$
$\therefore y=6$
Hence, our point is $(2,6)$

## 8. Question

If $A(-1,3), B(1,-1)$ and $C(5,1)$ are the vertices of a triangle $A B C$, find the length of the median through $A$.
Answer
Here given vertices of triangle are $A(-1,3), B(1,-1)$ and $C(5,1)$.
Let $D, E$ and $F$ be the midpoints of the sides $B C, C A$ and $A B$ respectively.


We need to find length of median passing through $A$, ie distance between AD.
Let point $D \equiv(x, y)$
By midpoint formula,
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint $D$ of side $B C$,
$x=\frac{1+5}{2}, y=\frac{-1+1}{2}$
$\therefore x=\frac{6}{2}, y=\frac{0}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{D}(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}) \equiv(3,0)$
Now, by distance formula,
$X Y=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
For AD,
$A D=\sqrt{(3-(-1))^{2}+(0-3)^{2}}$
$\therefore A D=\sqrt{16+9}$
$A D=\sqrt{25}$
$\therefore \mathrm{AD}=5$ units
Hence, the length of the median through A is 5 units

## 9. Question

If the coordinates of the mid-points of the sides of a triangle are $(1,1),(2,-3)$ and $(3,4)$, find the vertices of the triangle.

## Answer

Let $A\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right), B\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $C\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$ be the vertices of triangle.


Let $D(1,1), E(2,-3)$ and $F(3,4)$ be the midpoints of sides $B C, C A$ and $A B$ respectively.
By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint $D(1,1)$ of side $B C$,
$1=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{2}+\mathrm{x}_{3}}{2}, 1=\frac{\mathrm{y}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{3}}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{2}+\chi_{3}=2$ and $\mathrm{y}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{3}=2$
For midpoint $E(2,-3)$ of side $C A$,
$2=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}+x_{3}}{2},-3=\frac{\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{3}}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}+x_{3}=4$ and $\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{3}=-6$
For midpoint $F(3,4)$ of side $A B$,
$3=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}}{2}, 4=\frac{\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}+\chi_{2}=6$ and $\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}=8$
Adding 1,2 and 3, we get,
$\mathrm{x}_{2}+\chi_{3}+\mathrm{x}_{1}+\chi_{3}+\mathrm{x}_{1}+\chi_{2}=2+4+6$
And $\mathrm{y}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{3}+\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{3}+\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}=2-6+8$
$\therefore 2\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}+\mathrm{x}_{3}\right)=12$ and $2\left(\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{3}\right)=2$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}+x_{3}=6$ and $\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{3}=1$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}+2=6$ and $\mathrm{y}_{1}+2=2$...from 1
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}=4$ and $\mathrm{y}_{1}=0$
Substituting above values in 3,
$4+x_{2}=6$ and $0+y_{2}=8$
$\therefore x_{2}=2$ and $y_{2}=89$
Similarly for equation 2,
$4+x_{3}=6$ and $0+y_{3}=-6$
$\therefore x_{3}=2$ and $y_{3}=-6$
Hence the vertices of triangle are $A(4,0), B(2,8)$ and $C(0,-6)$

## 10. Question

If a vertex of a triangle be $(1,1)$ and the middle points of the sides through it be $(-2,3)$ and $(5,2)$, find the other vertices.

## Answer

Let in $\triangle A B C, A(1,1), B\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)$ and $C\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$.
Let $D(-2,3)$ and $E(5,2)$ be the midpoints of sides $A B$ and $A C$ respectively.


By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For mid point $D(-2,3)$ of side $A B$,
$-2=\frac{1+\mathrm{x}_{1}}{2}, 3=\frac{1+\mathrm{y}_{1}}{2}$
$1+x_{1}=-4$ and $1+y_{1}=6$
$x_{1}=-5$ and $y_{1}=5$
$\therefore \mathrm{B}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}, \mathrm{y}_{1}\right) \equiv(-5,5)$
For midpoint $E(5,2)$ of side $A C$,
$5=\frac{1+\mathrm{x}_{2}}{2}, 2=\frac{1+\mathrm{y}_{2}}{2}$
$1+x_{2}=10$ and $1+y_{2}=4$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{2}=9$ and $\mathrm{y}_{2}=3$
$\therefore \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}, \mathrm{y}_{2}\right) \equiv(9,3)$
Hence other two vertices are $B(-5,5)$ and $C(9,3)$

## 11 A. Question

In what ratio is the line segment joining the points $(-2,-3)$ and $(3,7)$ divided by the $y$-axis? Also, find the coordinates of the point of division.

## Answer

Here y axis divides our line joined by the points (say) $A(-2,-3)$ and $B(3,7)$.
Let coordinate of the point be $C(0, y)$.
Here our x - coordinate is zero, as point C lie on x -axis.
Let $y$ axis divide $A B$ in ratio of $m: n$.


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $C(0, y)$ on line joined by the points $A$ and $B$,
$0=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 3+\mathrm{n} \times(-2)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$.
And, $\mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 7+\mathrm{n} \times(-3)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$.
Solving 1,
$0(m+n)=3 m-2 n$
$\therefore 3 m=2 n$
$\therefore \mathrm{m}: \mathrm{n}=2: 3$
Now solving for 2 , for values $m=2$ and $n=3$,
$y=\frac{2 \times 7+3 \times(-3)}{2+3}$
$y=\frac{14-6}{5}$
$\therefore y=\frac{5}{5}=1$
$\therefore \mathrm{C}(0, \mathrm{y}) \equiv(0,1)$

## 11 B. Question

In what ratio is the line segment joining $(-3,-1)$ and $(-8,-9)$ divided at the point $(-5,-21 / 5)$ ?

## Answer

Let given points be $A(-3,-1)$ and $B(-8,-9)$.
Let the point $C(-5,-21 / 5)$ divide $A B$ in ratio $m$ : $n$.


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}}{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{n}, \mathrm{n}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $C(-5,-21 / 5)$ on the line joined by the points $A$ and $B$.
$-5=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times(-8)+\mathrm{n} \times(-3)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}} .$.
And, $-\frac{21}{5}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times(-9)+\mathrm{n} \times(-1)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$.
Solving 1,
$-5(m+n)=-8 m-3 n$
$\therefore 5 m+5 n=8 m+3 n$
$\therefore 2 n=3 m$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{2}{3}$
Hence, ratio is $2: 3$.

## 12. Question

If the mid-point of the line joining $(3,4)$ and $(k, 7)$ is $(x, y)$ and $2 x+2 y+1=0$, find the value of $k$.
Answer
Let $A(3,4)$ and $B(k, 7)$ and midpoint be $C(x, y)$ which lies on the line $2 x+2 y+1=0$


By midpoint formula,
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For point $C(x, y)$,
$x=\frac{3+k}{2}, y=\frac{4+7}{2}$
Here, $y=\frac{11}{2}$,

Hence, substituting value of $y$ in given equation of line,
$2 x+2 \times \frac{11}{2}+1=0$
$\therefore 2 x=-12$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=-6$
Now substituting value of $x$ in equation(1), we get.
$x=\frac{3+k}{2}$
$-6=\frac{3+k}{2}$
$\therefore-12=3+\mathrm{k}$
$\therefore \mathrm{k}=-15$
Hence, the value of $k$ is -15 .

## 13. Question

Determine the ratio in which the straight line $x-y-2=0$ divides the line segment joining $(3,-1)$ and $(8,9)$.

## Answer

Let point be $A(3,-1)$ and $B(8,9)$.
Let the line divide the line joining the points $A$ and $B$ in the ratio m:n at any point $C(x, y)$


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}}{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{m}_{1}, \mathrm{n}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $C(x, y)$,
$x=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 8+\mathrm{n} \times 3}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 9+\mathrm{n} \times(-1)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{8 \mathrm{~m}+3 \mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{9 \mathrm{~m}-\mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
Now, substituting value of $x$ and $y$ in equation $x-y-2=0$,
$\frac{8 \mathrm{~m}+3 \mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}-\frac{9 \mathrm{~m}-\mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}-2=0$
$\frac{8 m+3 n-9 m+n-2 m-2 n}{m+n}=0$
$\therefore-3 m+2 n=0$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{2}{3}$
$\therefore \mathrm{m}: \mathrm{n}=2: 3$
Hence, the line divides the line segment joining $A$ and $B$ in the ratio 2:3 internally.

## 14. Question

Find the ratio in which the line segment joining $(-2,-3)$ and $(5,6)$ is divided by (i) $x$-axis (ii) y-axis. Also, find the coordinates of the point of division in each case.
(i) $x$-axis

## Answer

(i) $x$-axis

Let our points be $A(-2,-3)$ and $B(5,6)$.
Let point $C(x, 0)$ divide the line formed by joining by the points $A$ and $B$ in ratio of $m$ : $n$.


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $C(x, 0)$
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 5+\mathrm{n} \times(-2)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}, 0=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 6+\mathrm{n} \times(-3)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
Solving for y coordinate,
$0=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 6+\mathrm{n} \times(-3)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
$\therefore 6 m-3 n=0$
$\therefore 2 \mathrm{~m}=\mathrm{n}$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{1}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{m}: \mathrm{n}=1: 2$
Now solving for $x$ coordinate, with $m=1$ and $n=2$,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{1 \times 5+2 \times(-2)}{1+2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{5-4}{3}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{1}{3}$
Hence, the coordinates of required point is $C\left(\frac{1}{3}, 0\right)$
(ii) $y$-axis.

Let our points be $A(-2,-3)$ and $B(5,6)$.
Let point $C(0, y)$ divide the line formed by joining by the points $A$ and $B$ in ratio of $m: n$.


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}}{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $C(0, y)$
$0=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 5+\mathrm{n} \times(-2)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 6+\mathrm{n} \times(-3)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
Solving for $x$ coordinate,
$0=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 5+\mathrm{n} \times(-2)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
$\therefore 5 \mathrm{~m}-2 \mathrm{n}=0$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{2}{5}$
$\therefore \mathrm{m}: \mathrm{n}=2: 5$
Now solving for $y$ coordinate, with $m=2$ and $n=5$,
$y=\frac{2 \times 6+5 \times(-3)}{2+5}$
$y=\frac{12-15}{7}$
$\therefore y=\frac{-3}{7}$
Hence, the coordinates of required point is $C\left(0, \frac{-3}{7}\right)$

## 15. Question

Prove that the points $(4,5),(7,6),(6,3),(3,2)$ are the vertices of a parallelogram. Is it a rectangle.
Answer
Let given points be $A(4,5), B(7,6), C(6,3), D(3,2)$ and let the intersection of diagonals be $E\left(x_{m}, y_{m}\right)$


By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint of diagonal AC,
$X_{1}=\frac{4+6}{2}, y_{1}=\frac{5+3}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}=\frac{10}{2}=5, \mathrm{y}_{1}=\frac{8}{2}=4$
$\therefore$ midpoint of diagonal AC is $\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}, \mathrm{y}_{1}\right) \equiv(5,4) \ldots(1)$
For midpoint of diagonal BD,
$\mathrm{X}_{2}=\frac{7+3}{2}, \mathrm{y}_{2}=\frac{6+2}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{2}=\frac{10}{2}=5, y_{2}=\frac{8}{2}=4$
$\therefore$ midpoint of diagonal $B D$ is $\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right) \equiv(5,4) \ldots(2)$
Here, from 1 and 2 we say that midpoint of both the diagonals intersect at same point, ie $(5,4)$
But our intersection of diagonals is at $E$, which means that midpoint of diagonals intersect at single point, ie $E(5,4)$
We know that if midpoints of diagonals intersect at single point, then quadrilateral formed by joining the points is parallelogram.

Hence, our $\square A B C D$ is parallelogram.
Now, we shall check whether $\square A B C D$ is rectangle.
If the lengths of diagonals are same, then given quadrilateral is rectangle.
By distance formula,
$X Y=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
For diagonal AC,
$A C=\sqrt{(6-4)^{2}+(3-5)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{4+4}$
$=2 \sqrt{2}$ units
For diagonal BD,
$A C=\sqrt{(7-3)^{2}+(6-2)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{16+16}$
$=4 \sqrt{2}$ units.
Here, $A C \neq B D$, hence $\square A B C D$ is not rectangle.

## 16. Question

Prove that $(4,3),(6,4),(5,6)$ and $(3,5)$ are the angular points of a square.

## Answer

Let given points be $A(4,3), B(6,4), C(5,6)$ and $D(3,5)$.


By distance formula,
$X Y=\sqrt{\left(X_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
For $A B$,
$A B=\sqrt{(6-4)^{2}+(4-3)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{4+1}$
$=\sqrt{5}$ units.
For BC,
$B C=\sqrt{(5-6)^{2}+(6-4)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{1+4}$
$=\sqrt{5}$ units.
For CD,
$C D=\sqrt{(3-5)^{2}+(5-6)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{4+1}$
$=\sqrt{5}$ units.
For AD,
$A D=\sqrt{(3-4)^{2}+(5-3)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{1+4}$
$=\sqrt{5}$ units.
Here, we can observe that $\square A B C D$ is a parallelogram.
Now,
For diagonal AC,
$\mathrm{AC}=\sqrt{(5-4)^{2}+(6-3)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{1+9}$
$=\sqrt{10}$ units.
For diagonal BD,
$B D=\sqrt{(3-6)^{2}+(5-4)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{9+1}$
$=\sqrt{10}$ units.
$\therefore A C=B D$, which means diagonals are equal.
We know that quadrilateral in which all sides are equal and diagonals are equal, is a square.
$\therefore \triangle A B C D$ is a square.

## 17. Question

Prove that the points $(-4,-1),(-2,-4),(4,0)$ and $(2,3)$ are the vertices of a rectangle.

## Answer

Solution : Let the given points be $A(-4,-1), B(-2,-4), C(4,0)$ and $D(2,3)$.


Use distance formula, $\sqrt{\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}-\mathrm{x}_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(\mathrm{y}_{2}-\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)^{2}}$
For AB,
$A B=\sqrt{(-2-(-4))^{2}+(-4-(-1))^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{(-2+4)^{2}+(-4+1)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{(2)^{2}+(-3)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{4+9}$
$=\sqrt{13}$ units
For BC,
$\mathrm{BC}=\sqrt{(4-(-2))^{2}+(0-(-4))^{2}}=\sqrt{(4+2)^{2}+(0+4)^{2}}=\sqrt{6^{2}+4^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{36+16}$
$=\sqrt{52}$ units
For CD,
$C D=\sqrt{(2-4)^{2}+(3-0)^{2}}=\sqrt{(-2)^{2}+(3)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{4+9}$
$=\sqrt{13}$ units
For AD,
$\mathrm{AD}=\sqrt{(2-(-4))^{2}+(3-(-1))^{2}}=\sqrt{(2+4)^{2}+(3+1)^{2}}=\sqrt{(6)^{2}+(4)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{36+16}$
$=\sqrt{52}$ units
Also, for diagonal AC,
$\mathrm{AC}=\sqrt{(4-(-4))^{2}+(0-(-1))^{2}}=\sqrt{(4+4)^{2}+(0+1)^{2}}=\sqrt{(8)^{2}+(1)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{64+1}$
$=\sqrt{65}$ units
For diagonal BD,
$\mathrm{BD}=\sqrt{(2-(-2))^{2}+(3-(-4))^{2}}=\sqrt{(2+2)^{2}+(3+4)^{2}}=\sqrt{(4)^{2}+(7)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{16+49}$
$=\sqrt{65}$ units
We can observe that $A B=C D$ and $B C=A D$ and also diagonal $A C=B D$.
We know that a quadrilateral whose opposite sides are equal and the diagonal are equal is rectangle.
$\therefore \mathrm{ABCD}$ is a rectangle.

## 18. Question

Find the lengths of the medians of a triangle whose vertices are $A(-1,3), B(1,-1)$ and $C(5,1)$.

## Answer

Here given vertices are $A(-1,3), B(1,-1)$ and $C(5,1)$ and let midpoints of $B C, C A$ and $A B$ be $D, E$ and $F$ respectively.


By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint $D$ of side $B C$,
$x=\frac{1+5}{2}, y=\frac{-1+1}{2}$
$x=\frac{6}{2}, y=\frac{0}{2}$
$\therefore$ midpoint of side $B C$ is $D(3,0)$
For midpoint $E$ of side $A B$,
$x=\frac{-1+5}{2}, y=\frac{3+1}{2}$
$x=\frac{4}{2}, y=\frac{4}{2}$
$\therefore$ midpoint of side $A B$ is $E(2,2)$
For midpoint $F$ of side $C A$,
$x=\frac{-1+1}{2}, y=\frac{3-1}{2}$
$x=\frac{0}{2}, y=\frac{2}{2}$
$\therefore$ midpoint of side CA is $F(0,1)$
By distance formula,
$X Y=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
For median AD,
$A D=\sqrt{(3-(-1))^{2}+(0-3)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{16+9}$
$=\sqrt{25}$
$=5$ units
For median BE,
$B E=\sqrt{(2-1)^{2}+(2-(-1))^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{1+9}$
$=\sqrt{10}$ units.
For median CF,
$C F=\sqrt{(0-5)^{2}+(1-1)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{25}$
$=5$ units

## 19. Question

Three vertices of a parallelogram are $(a+b, a-b),(2 a+b, 2 a-b),(a-b, a+b)$. Find the fourth vertex.
Answer
Let $A(a+b, a-b), B(2 a+b, 2 a-b), C(a-b, a+b)$ and fourth vertex be $D(x, y)$.


It is given that $\square A B C D$ is parallelogram.
We know that diagonals of parallelogram bisect each other.
Let intersection of diagonals be $E\left(x_{m}, y_{m}\right)$
By midpoint formula.
$\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}}{2}, \mathrm{ym}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint E of diagonal AC,
$x_{m}=\frac{a+b+a-b}{2}, y_{m}=\frac{a-b+a+b}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{m}}=\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{m}}=\mathrm{a}$
$\therefore \mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{m}}, \mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{m}}\right) \equiv(\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{a})$
For diagonal BD,
$\mathrm{a}=\frac{2 \mathrm{a}+\mathrm{b}+\mathrm{x}}{2}, \mathrm{a}=\frac{2 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{b}+\mathrm{y}}{2}$
$\therefore 2 a=2 a+b+x, 2 a=2 a-b+y$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=-\mathrm{b}$ and $\mathrm{y}=\mathrm{b}$
Hence, the fourth vertex is $D(-b, b)$

## 20. Question

If two vertices of a parallelogram are $(3,2),(-1,0)$ and the diagonals cut at $(2,-5)$, find the other vertices of the parallelogram.

## Answer

Let the vertices be $A(3,2), B(-1,0), C\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)$ and $D\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$.
Let diagonals cut at $E(2,-5)$.


We know that mid points of diagonals of parallelogram coincide.
By midpoint formula.
$\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, \mathrm{ym}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint E of diagonal AC,
$2=\frac{3+\mathrm{x}_{1}}{2},-5=\frac{2+\mathrm{y}_{1}}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}=1$ and $\mathrm{y}_{1}=-12$
$\therefore$ coordinates of C are $(1,-12)$
For midpoint $E$ of diagonal BD,
$2=\frac{-1+\mathrm{x}_{2}}{2},-5=\frac{0+\mathrm{y}_{2}}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{2}=5$ and $\mathrm{y}_{2}=-10$
$\therefore$ coordinates of $D$ are $(5,-10)$

## 21. Question

If the coordinates of the mid-points of the sides of a triangle are $(3,4),(4,6)$ and $(5,7)$, find its vertices.

Answer
Let $A\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right), B\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $C\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$ be the vertices of triangle.
Let $D(3,4), E(4,6)$ and $F(5,7)$ be the midpoints of sides $B C, C A$ and $A B$ respectively.


By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint $D(3,4)$ of side $B C$,
$3=\frac{x_{2}+x_{3}}{2}, 4=\frac{y_{2}+y_{3}}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{2}+x_{3}=6$ and $\mathrm{y}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{3}=8$
For midpoint $E(4,6)$ of side $C A$,
$4=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}+x_{3}}{2}, 6=\frac{\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{3}}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}+x_{3}=8$ and $\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{3}=12$
For midpoint $F(5,7)$ of side $A B$,
$5=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}}{2}, 7=\frac{\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}+x_{2}=10$ and $\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}=14$.
Adding 1,2 and 3 , we get,
$\mathrm{x}_{2}+x_{3}+\mathrm{x}_{1}+x_{3}+\mathrm{x}_{1}+x_{2}=6+8+10$
And $\mathrm{y}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{3}+\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{3}+\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}=8+12+14$
$\therefore 2\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}+\mathrm{x}_{3}\right)=24$ and $2\left(\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{3}\right)=34$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}+x_{3}=12$ and $\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{3}=17$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}+6=12$ and $\mathrm{y}_{1}+8=17$...from 1
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}=6$ and $\mathrm{y}_{1}=9$
Substituting above values in 3,
$6+x_{2}=10$ and $9+y_{2}=14$
$\therefore x_{2}=4$ and $y_{2}=5$
Similarly for equation 2,
$6+x_{3}=8$ and $9+y_{3}=12$
$\therefore x_{3}=2$ and $y_{3}=3$
Hence the vertices of triangle are $A(6,9), B(4,5)$ and $C(2,3)$

## 22. Question

The line segment joining the points $P(3,3)$ and $Q(6,-6)$ is trisected at the points $A$ and $B$ such that $A$ is nearer to $P$. If $A$ also lies on the line given by $2 x+y+k=0$, find the value of $k$.

## Answer

Here, given points are $P(3,3)$ and $Q(6,-6)$ which is trisected at the points(say) $A\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)$ and $B\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ such that $A$ is nearer to $P$.


By section formula,
$x=\frac{m x_{2}+n x_{1}}{m+n}, y=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $A\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)$ of $P Q$, where $m=2$ and $n=1$,
$\mathrm{x}_{1}=\frac{2 \times 3+1 \times 6}{2+1}, \mathrm{y}_{1}=\frac{2 \times 3+1 \times(-6)}{2+1}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}=4, \mathrm{y}_{1}=0$
$\therefore$ Coordinates of A is $(4,0)$

It is given that point $A$ lies on the line $2 x+y+k=0$.
So, substituting value of $x$ and $y$ as coordinates of $A$,
$2 \times 4+0+k=0$
$\therefore \mathrm{k}=-8$

## 23. Question

If the points $(-2,-1),(1,0),(x, 3)$ and $(1, y)$ form a parallelogram, find the values of $x$ and $y$.

## Answer

Let given points be $A(-2,-1), B(1,0), C(x, 3), D(1, y)$ and let the intersection of diagonals be $E\left(x_{m}, y_{m}\right)$
It is given that $\square A B C D$ is a parallelogram.


By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
We know that midpoint of parallelogram coincide.
$\therefore$ Midpoint of $A C=$ Midpoint of BD
$\therefore\left(\frac{\mathrm{x}-2}{2}, \frac{3-1}{2}\right)=\left(\frac{1+1}{2}, \frac{\mathrm{y}+0}{2}\right)$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{x}-2}{2}=\frac{1+1}{2}$ and $\frac{3-1}{2}=\frac{\mathrm{y}+0}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=4$ and $\mathrm{y}=2$

## 24. Question

The points $A(2,0), B(9,1), C(11,6)$ and $D(4,4)$ are the vertices of a quadrilateral $A B C D$. Determine whether $A B C D$ is a rhombus or not.

Answer
Here given points are $A(2,0), B(9,1), C(11,6)$ and $D(4,4)$.
For a quadrilateral to be rhombus, all sides must be equal.


By distance formula,
$X Y=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
For side $A B$,
$A B=\sqrt{(9-2)^{2}+(1-0)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{49+1}$
$=\sqrt{50}$ units.
For BC,
$B C=\sqrt{(11-9)^{2}+(6-1)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{4+25}$
$=\sqrt{29}$ units
$C D=\sqrt{(11-4)^{2}+(6-4)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{49+4}$
$=\sqrt{53}$ units.
$A D=\sqrt{(4-2)^{2}+(4-0)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{4+16}$
$=\sqrt{20}$ units.
Here all sides are unequal.
Hence $\square A B C D$ is not a rhombus.

## 25. Question

If three consecutive vertices of a parallelogram are $(1,-2),(3,6)$ and $(5,10)$, find its fourth vertex.

## Answer

Let three vertices be $A(1,-2), B(3,6)$ and $C(5,10)$ and fourth vertex be $D(x, y)$
It is given that quadrilateral joining these four vertices is parallelogram, ie $\square A B C D$ is parallelogram.
We know that diagonals of parallelogram bisect each other, ie midpoint of the diagonals coincide.


Let $E\left(x_{m}, y_{m}\right)$ be the midpoint of diagonals $A C$ and $B D$.
By midpoint formula,
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For diagonal AC,
$\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{1+5}{2}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{-2+10}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{6}{2}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{8}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{m}}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{m}}\right) \equiv(3,4)$
For diagonal BD,
$3=\frac{3+\mathrm{x}}{2}, 4=\frac{6+\mathrm{y}}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=6-3, \mathrm{y}=8-6$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=3$ and $\mathrm{y}=2$
Hence, our fourth vertex is $D(3,2)$

## 26. Question

If the points $A(a,-11), B(5, b), C(2,15)$ and $D(1,1)$ are the vertices of a parallelogram $A B C D$, find the values of a and b .

Answer
Given: the points $A(a,-11), B(5, b), C(2,15)$ and $D(1,1)$ are the vertices of a parallelogram $A B C D$.

To find: the values of $a$ and $b$.
Solution:Given points are $A(a,-11), B(5, b), C(2,15)$ and $D(1,1)$ and let the intersection of diagonals be $E\left(x_{m}, Y_{m}\right.$ )

It is given that $\square A B C D$ is a parallelogram.


By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
We know that midpoint of parallelogram coincide.
$\therefore$ Midpoint of $A C=$ Midpoint of $B D$
$\therefore\left(\frac{\mathrm{a}+2}{2}, \frac{15-11}{2}\right)=\left(\frac{5+1}{2}, \frac{\mathrm{~b}+1}{2}\right)$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{a}+2}{2}=\frac{5+1}{2}$ and $\frac{15-11}{2}=\frac{\mathrm{b}+1}{2}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{a+2}{2}=\frac{6}{2}$ and $\frac{15-11}{2}=\frac{b+1}{2}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{a+2}{2}=3$ and $\frac{4}{2}=\frac{b+1}{2}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{a+2}{2}=3$ and $2=\frac{b+1}{2}$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{a}+2=6$ and $4=\mathrm{b}+1 \Rightarrow \mathrm{a}=6-2$ and $4-1=\mathrm{b}$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{a}=4$ and $3=\mathrm{b}$
$\therefore \mathrm{a}=4$ and $\mathrm{b}=3$

## 27. Question

If the coordinates of the mid-points of the sides of a triangle be $(3,-2),(-3,1)$ and $(4,-3)$, then find the coordinates of its vertices.

## Answer

Let $A\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right), B\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $C\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$ be the vertices of triangle.
Let $D(3,-2), E(-3,1)$ and $F(4,-3)$ be the midpoints of sides $B C, C A$ and $A B$ respectively.


By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint $D(3,-2)$ of side $B C$,
$3=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{2}+x_{3}}{2},-2=\frac{\mathrm{y}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{3}}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{2}+x_{3}=6$ and $\mathrm{y}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{3}=-4$
For midpoint $E(-3,1)$ of side $C A$,
$-3=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{3}}{2}, 1=\frac{\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{3}}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}+x_{3}=-6$ and $\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{3}=2 .$.
For midpoint $F(4,-3)$ of side $A B$,
$4=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}+x_{2}}{2},-3=\frac{\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}+\chi_{2}=8$ and $\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}=-6$.
Adding 1,2 and 3, we get,
$\mathrm{x}_{2}+x_{3}+\mathrm{x}_{1}+x_{3}+\mathrm{x}_{1}+x_{2}=6-6+8$
And $\mathrm{y}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{3}+\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{3}+\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}=-4+2-6$
$\therefore 2\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}+\mathrm{x}_{3}\right)=8$ and $2\left(\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{3}\right)=-8$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}+\mathrm{x}_{3}=4$ and $\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{3}=-4$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}+6=4$ and $\mathrm{y}_{1}-4=-4 \ldots$...from 1
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}=-2$ and $\mathrm{y}_{1}=0$
Substituting above values in 3 ,
$-2+x_{2}=8$ and $0+y_{2}=-6$
$\therefore x_{2}=10$ and $y_{2}=-6$
Similarly for equation 2 ,
$-2+x_{3}=-6$ and $0+y_{3}=2$
$\therefore x_{3}=-4$ and $y_{3}=2$
Hence the vertices of triangle are $\mathrm{A}(-2,0), \mathrm{B}(10,-6)$ and $\mathrm{C}(-4,2)$

## 28. Question

Find the lengths of the medians of a $\Delta A B C$ having vertices at $A(0,-1), B(2,1)$ and $C(0,3)$.

## Answer

Here given vertices are $A(0,-1), B(2,1)$ and $C(0,3)$ and let midpoints of $B C, C A$ and $A B$ be $D, E$ and $F$ respectively. By midpoint formula.

$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint $D$ of side $B C$,
$x=\frac{2+0}{2}, y=\frac{1+3}{2}$
$x=\frac{2}{2}, y=\frac{4}{2}$
$\therefore$ midpoint of side $B C$ is $D(1,2)$
For midpoint $E$ of side $A B$,
$x=\frac{0+0}{2}, y=\frac{-1+3}{2}$
$x=\frac{0}{2}, y=\frac{2}{2}$
$\therefore$ midpoint of side $A B$ is $E(0,1)$
For midpoint $F$ of side CA,
$x=\frac{2+0}{2}, y=\frac{1-1}{2}$
$x=\frac{2}{2}, y=\frac{0}{2}$
$\therefore$ midpoint of side CA is $\mathrm{F}(1,0)$
By distance formula,
$X Y=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
For median AD,
$A D=\sqrt{(1-0)^{2}+(2-(-1))^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{1+9}$
$=\sqrt{10}$ units
For median BE,
$B E=\sqrt{(0-2)^{2}+(1-1)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{4}$
$=2$ units.
For median CF,
$C F=\sqrt{(1-0)^{2}+(0-3)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{1+9}$
$=\sqrt{10}$ units

## 29. Question

Find the lengths of the medians of a $\triangle A B C$ having vertices at $A(5,1), B(1,5)$, and $C(-3,-1)$.

## Answer

Here given vertices are $A(0,-1), B(2,1)$ and $C(0,3)$ and let midpoints of $B C, C A$ and $A B$ be $D, E$ and $F$ respectively.


By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint D of side BC ,
$x=\frac{-3+1}{2}, y=\frac{-1+5}{2}$
$x=\frac{-2}{2}, y=\frac{4}{2}$
$\therefore$ midpoint of side $B C$ is $D(-1,2)$
For midpoint $E$ of side $A B$,
$x=\frac{-3+5}{2}, y=\frac{-1+1}{2}$
$x=\frac{2}{2}, y=\frac{0}{2}$
$\therefore$ midpoint of side $A B$ is $E(1,0)$
For midpoint $F$ of side CA,
$x=\frac{1+5}{2}, y=\frac{1+5}{2}$
$x=\frac{6}{2}, y=\frac{6}{2}$
$\therefore$ midpoint of side CA is $F(3,3)$
By distance formula,
$X Y=\sqrt{\left(X_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
For median AD,
$A D=\sqrt{(-1-5)^{2}+(2-1)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{36+1}$
$=\sqrt{37}$ units
For median BE,
$B E=\sqrt{(1-1)^{2}+(0-5)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{25}$
$=5$ units.
For median CF,
$C F=\sqrt{(-3-3)^{2}+(-1-3)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{36+16}$
$=2 \sqrt{13}$ units

## 30. Question

Find the coordinates of the points which divide the line segment joining the points $(-4,0)$ and $(0,6)$ in four equal parts.

## Answer

Let given coordinates be $A(-4,0)$ and $B(0,6)$.
We need to divide $A B$ into 4 equal parts, ie first we need to find midpoint of $A B$, which will be $D$ and then find out midpoints of AD and DB respectively.

Let required points be $C\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right), D\left(x_{m}, y_{m}\right)$ and $E\left(x, y_{2}\right)$


By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint $D$ of $A B$,
$x_{m}=\frac{-4+0}{2}, y_{m}=\frac{0+6}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{m}}=-2$ and $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{m}}=3$
$\therefore \mathrm{D}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{m}}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{m}}\right) \equiv(-2,3)$
Now, for midpoint C of AD,
$\mathrm{X}_{1}=\frac{-4-2}{2}, \mathrm{y}_{2}=\frac{0+3}{2}$
$x_{1}=-3$ and $y_{1}=1.5$
$\therefore \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}, \mathrm{y}_{1}\right) \equiv(-3,1.5)$
For midpoint E of DB,
$x_{2}=\frac{0-2}{2}, y_{2}=\frac{6+3}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{2}=-1$ and $\mathrm{y}_{2}=4.5$
$\therefore \mathrm{D}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}, \mathrm{y}_{2}\right) \equiv(-1,4.5)$
Hence the co-ordinates of the points are $(-3,1.5),(-2,3)$ and $(-1,4.5)$

## 31. Question

Show that the mid-point of the line segment joining the points $(5,7)$ and $(3,9)$ is also the mid-point of the line segment joining the points $(8,6)$ and $(0,10)$.

Answer
Let given points be $A(5,7)$ and $B(3,9)$ and the points of other segment line be $C(8,6)$ and $D(0,10)$


By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint of $A B$,
$x=\frac{5+3}{2}, y=\frac{7+9}{2}$
$x=4$ and $y=8$
Now for midpoint of CD,
$e=\frac{8+0}{2}, d=\frac{6+10}{2} \ldots$ (say)
$\therefore \mathrm{e}=4$ and $\mathrm{d}=8$
Here from 1 and 2 we say that midpoints of $A B$ and CD are same, ie they coincide.

## 32. Question

Find the distance of the point $(1,2)$ from the mid-point of the line segment joining the points $(6,8)$ and $(2,4)$.

## Answer

Let $D(x, y)$ be the midpoints of $A(6,8)$ and $B(2,4)$. Let our third given point be $C(1,2)$.
By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint $D$ of $A B$,
$x=\frac{6+2}{2}$ and $y=\frac{8+4}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=4$ and $\mathrm{y}=6$
$\therefore \mathrm{D}(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}) \equiv(4,6)$

Now to find distance between C and D,
By distance formula,
$X Y=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
For CD,
$C D=\sqrt{(4-1)^{2}+(6-2)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{9+16}$
$=5$ units

## 33. Question

If $A$ and $B$ are $(1,4)$ and $(5,2)$ respectively, find the coordinates of $P$ when $A P / B P=3 / 4$.

## Answer

Given points are $A(1,4)$ and $B(5,2)$. Let $P$ be $(x, y)$ and given ratio is 3:4.


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \varkappa_{2}+\mathrm{nx}}{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{n}, \mathrm{n}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $P$ on $A B$,
$x=\frac{5 \times 3+1 \times 4}{3+4}, y=\frac{3 \times 2+4 \times 4}{3+4}$
$x=\frac{19}{7}$ and $y=\frac{22}{7}$
Hence, required coordinates is $P\left(\frac{19}{7}, \frac{22}{7}\right)$

## 34. Question

Show that the points $A(1,0), B(5,3), C(2,7)$ and $D(-2,4)$ are the vertices of a parallelogram.
Answer
Let given points be $A(1,0), B(5,3), C(2,7)$ and $D(-2,4)$ and let the intersection of diagonals be $E\left(x_{m}, y_{m}\right)$


By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint of diagonal AC,
$\mathrm{X}_{1}=\frac{1+2}{2}, \mathrm{y}_{1}=\frac{0+7}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}=\frac{3}{2}, \mathrm{y}_{1}=\frac{7}{2}$
$\therefore$ midpoint of diagonal $A C$ is $\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}, \mathrm{y}_{1}\right) \equiv\left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{7}{2}\right)$.
For midpoint of diagonal BD,
$\mathrm{X}_{2}=\frac{5-2}{2}, \mathrm{y}_{2}=\frac{3+4}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{2}=\frac{3}{2}, \mathrm{y}_{2}=\frac{7}{2}$
$\therefore$ midpoint of diagonal BD is $\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}, \mathrm{y}_{2}\right) \equiv\left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{7}{2}\right)$.
Here, from 1 and 2 we say that midpoint of both the diagonals intersect at same point, ie $\left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{7}{2}\right)$
But our intersection of diagonals is at $E$, which means that midpoint of diagonals intersect at single point, ie $E\left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{7}{2}\right)$
We know that if midpoints of diagonals intersect at single point, then quadrilateral formed by joining the points is parallelogram.

Hence, our $\square A B C D$ is parallelogram.

## 35. Question

Determine the ratio in which the point $P(m, 6)$ divides the join of $A(-4,3)$ and $B(2,8)$. Also, find the value of $m$.

## Answer

Here, given points are $A(-4,3)$ and $B(2,8)$ and let the point dividing the line joining two points be $P(m, 6)$.
Let the ratio be m:n


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \varkappa_{2}+\mathrm{nx}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $P(m, 6)$,
$\mathrm{m}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 2+\mathrm{n} \times(-4)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
And $6=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 8+\mathrm{n} \times 3}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$.
Solving 2 for finding ratio between $m$ and $n$,
$6=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 8+\mathrm{n} \times 3}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
$6(m+n)=8 m+3 n$
$6 m+6 n=8 m+3 n$
$\therefore 2 \mathrm{~m}=3 \mathrm{n}$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{3}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{m}: \mathrm{n}=3: 2$
Now solving for equation 1 , where $m=3$ and $n=2$
$\mathrm{m}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 2+\mathrm{n} \times(-4)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
$\therefore \mathrm{m}=\frac{6-8}{5}$
$\therefore \mathrm{m}=\frac{-2}{5}$
Hence, our point is $\left(\frac{-2}{5}, 6\right)$

## 36. Question

Determine the ratio in which the point $(-6, a)$ divides the join of $A(-3,1)$ and $B(-8,9)$. Also find the value of $a$.

## Answer

Here, given points are $A(-3,1)$ and $B(-8,9)$ and let the point dividing the line joining two points be $C(-6, a)$.
Let the ratio be $\mathrm{m}: \mathrm{n}$


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \varkappa_{2}+\mathrm{nx}}{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{n}, \mathrm{n}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $C(-6, a)$,
$-6=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times(-8)+\mathrm{n} \times(-3)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$.
And $\mathrm{a}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 9+\mathrm{n} \times 1}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$.
Solving 1 for finding ratio between $m$ and $n$,
$-6=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times(-8)+\mathrm{n} \times(-3)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
$-6(m+n)=-8 m-3 n$
$6 m+6 n=8 m+3 n$
$\therefore 2 \mathrm{~m}=3 \mathrm{n}$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{3}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{m}: \mathrm{n}=3: 2$
Now solving for equation 2 , where $\mathrm{m}=3$ and $\mathrm{n}=2$
$\mathrm{a}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 9+\mathrm{n} \times 1}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
$\mathrm{a}=\frac{3 \times 9+2 \times 1}{3+2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{a}=\frac{27+2}{5}$
$\therefore \mathrm{a}=\frac{29}{5}$
$\therefore$ value of $a$ is $\frac{29}{5}$

## 37. Question

The line segment joining the points $(3,-4)$ and $(1,2)$ is trisected at the points $P$ and $Q$. If the coordinates of $P$ and $Q$ are $(p,-2)$ and $(5 / 3, q)$ respectively. Find the values of $p$ and $q$.

## Answer

Let given points be $A(3,-4)$ and $B(1,2)$, which is trisected at points $P(p,-2)$ and $Q(5 / 3, q)$.


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$ As point P divides the line in $1: 2$ and Q divides the line in $2: 1$.
For point $P(p,-2)$ of $A B$, where $m=1$ and $n=2$,
$\mathrm{p}=\frac{1 \times 1+3 \times 2}{1+2},-2=\frac{2 \times 1+2 \times(-4)}{1+2}$
Solving for $p$,
$P=\frac{7}{3}$
For point $\mathrm{Q}(5 / 3, q)$ of $A B$, where $m=2$ and $n=1$,
$\frac{5}{3}=\frac{2 \times 1+1 \times 3}{2+1}, q=\frac{2 \times 2+1 \times(-4)}{2+1}$
Solving for q,
$\mathrm{q}=\frac{4-4}{3}$
$\therefore \mathrm{q}=0$ Hence, the value of p and q are $\frac{7}{3}$ and 0 respectively.

## 38. Question

The line joining the points $(2,1)$ and $(5,-8)$ is trisected at the points $P$ and $Q$. If point $P$ lies on the line $2 x-y+k=0$. Find the value of $k$.

## Answer

Here, given points are $P(2,1)$ and $Q(5,-8)$ which is trisected at the points(say) $A\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)$ and $B\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ such that $A$ is nearer to $P$.


By section formula,
$x=\frac{m x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $A\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)$ of $P Q$, where $m=1$ and $n=2$,
$\mathrm{x}_{1}=\frac{1 \times 5+2 \times 2}{1+2}, \mathrm{y}_{1}=\frac{1 \times(-8)+2 \times 1}{1+2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}=3, \mathrm{y}_{1}=-2$
$\therefore$ Coordinates of $A$ is $(3,-2)$
It is given that point $A$ lies on the line $2 x-y+k=0$.
So, substituting value of $x$ and $y$ as coordinates of $A$,
$2 \times 3-(-2)+k=0$
$\therefore \mathrm{k}=-8$

## 39. Question

If $A$ and $B$ are two points having coordinates $(-2,-2)$ and $(2,-4)$ respectively, find the coordinates of $P$ such that $A P=$ $\frac{3}{7} \mathrm{AB}$.

## Answer

Given points are $A(-2,-2)$ and $B(2,-4)$. Let $P$ be $(x, y)$
Here given that $A P=\frac{3}{7} A B$.
But $A B=A P+B P$
$\therefore 7 A P=3 A B$
$7 A P=3(A P+B P)$
$\therefore 4 \mathrm{AP}=3 \mathrm{BP}$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{AP}}{\mathrm{BP}}=\frac{3}{4}$


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}}{\mathrm{t}}{ }_{\mathrm{t}}+\mathrm{n} \quad \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $P$ on $A B$, where $m=3$ and $n=4$
$x=\frac{3 \times 2+4 \times(-2)}{3+4}, y=\frac{3 \times(-4)+4 \times(-2)}{3+4}$
$x=\frac{-2}{7}$ and $y=\frac{-20}{7}$
Hence, required coordinates is $P\left(\frac{-2}{7}, \frac{-20}{7}\right)$

## 40. Question

Find the coordinates of the points which divide the line segment joining $A(-2,2)$ and $B(2,8)$ into four equal parts.

## Answer

Let given coordinates be $A(-2,2)$ and $B(2,8)$.
We need to divide $A B$ into 4 equal parts, ie first we need to find midpoint of $A B$, which will be $D$ and then find out midpoints of $A D$ and $D B$ respectively.

Let required points be $C\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right), D\left(x_{m}, y_{m}\right)$ and $E\left(x, y_{2}\right)$


By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint $D$ of $A B$,
$x_{m}=\frac{-2+2}{2}, y_{m}=\frac{2+8}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{m}}=0$ and $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{m}}=5$
$\therefore \mathrm{D}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{m}}, \mathrm{ym}_{\mathrm{m}}\right) \equiv(0,5)$

Now, for midpoint $C$ of $A D$,
$x_{1}=\frac{-2+0}{2}, y_{2}=\frac{2+5}{2}$
$x_{1}=-1$ and $y_{1}=\frac{7}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}, \mathrm{y}_{1}\right) \equiv\left(-1, \frac{7}{2}\right)$
For midpoint E of DB,
$X_{2}=\frac{2+0}{2}, y_{2}=\frac{8+5}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{2}=1$ and $\mathrm{y}_{2}=\frac{13}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}, \mathrm{y}_{2}\right) \equiv\left(1, \frac{13}{2}\right)$
Hence the co-ordinates of the points are $\left(-1, \frac{7}{2}\right),(0,5)$ and $\left(1, \frac{13}{2}\right)$

## 41. Question

$A(4,2), B(6,5)$ and $C(1,4)$ are the vertices of $\triangle A B C$.
(i) The median from $A$ meets $B C$ in $D$. Find the coordinates of the point $D$.
(ii) Find the coordinates of point $P$ on $A D$ such that $A P: P D=2: 1$.
(iii) Find the coordinates of the points Q and R on medians BE and CF respectively such that $\mathrm{BQ}: \mathrm{QE}=2: 1$ and CR : $R F=2: 1$.
(iv) What do you observe?

## Answer

(i) The median from $A$ meets $B C$ in $D$. Find the coordinates of the point $D$. Here given vertices are $A(4,2), B(6,5)$ and $C(1,4)$.


By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint $D$ of side $B C$,
$x=\frac{6+1}{2}, y=\frac{5+4}{2}$
$x=\frac{7}{2}, y=\frac{9}{2}$

Hence, the coordinates of $D$ are $\left(\frac{7}{2}, \frac{9}{2}\right)$
(ii) Find the coordinates of point $P$ on $A D$ such that $A P$ : $P D=2: 1$.


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \mathrm{x}_{2}+\mathrm{nx}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point P on AD , where $\mathrm{m}=2$ and $\mathrm{n}=1$
$x=\frac{2 \times \frac{7}{2}+1 \times 4}{2+1}, y=\frac{2 \times \frac{9}{2}+1 \times 2}{2+1}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{11}{3}$ and $\mathrm{y}=\frac{11}{3}$
(iii) Find the coordinates of the points Q and R on medians BE and CF respectively such that $\mathrm{BQ}: \mathrm{QE}=2: 1$ and CR : $\mathrm{RF}=2: 1$.

By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint E of side AC ,
$x=\frac{1+4}{2}, y=\frac{4+2}{2}$
$x=\frac{5}{2}, y=\frac{6}{2}$
Hence, the coordinates of $E$ are $\left(\frac{5}{2}, 3\right)$
For midpoint $F$ of side $A B$,
$x=\frac{6+4}{2}, y=\frac{5+2}{2}$
$x=\frac{10}{2}, y=\frac{7}{2}$
Hence, the coordinates of $F$ are $\left(5, \frac{7}{2}\right)$
By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point Q on BE , where $\mathrm{m}=2$ and $\mathrm{n}=1$
$x=\frac{2 \times \frac{5}{2}+1 \times 6}{2+1}, y=\frac{2 \times 3+1 \times 5}{2+1}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{11}{3}$ and $\mathrm{y}=\frac{11}{3}$
For point $R$ on $C F$, where $m=2$ and $n=1$
$x=\frac{2 \times 5+1 \times 1}{2+1}, y=\frac{2 \times \frac{7}{2}+1 \times 4}{2+1}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{11}{3}$ and $\mathrm{y}=\frac{11}{3}$
(iv) What do you observe?

We observe that the point $P, Q$ and $R$ coincides with the centroid.
This also shows that centroid divides the median in the ratio $2: 1$

## 42. Question

$A B C D$ is a rectangle formed by joining the points $A(-1,-1), B(-1,4), C(5,4)$ and $D(5,-1) . P, Q, R$ and $S$ are the mid-points of sides $A B, B C, C D$ and $D A$ respectively. Is the quadrilateral PQRS a square? a rectangle? or a rhombus? Justify your answer.

## Answer

Here given that $A(-1,-1), B(-1,4), C(5,4)$ and $D(5,-1)$.Also $P, Q, R$ and $S$ are the mid-points of sides $A B, B C, C D$ and DA respectively.


By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint $P$ of side $A B$,
$x=\frac{-1-1}{2}, y=\frac{-1+4}{2}$
$x=-1, y=\frac{3}{2}$
Hence, the coordinates of $P$ are $\left(-1, \frac{3}{2}\right)$
For midpoint $Q$ of side $B C$,
$x=\frac{-1+5}{2}, y=\frac{4+4}{2}$
$x=2, y=4$
Hence, the coordinates of $Q$ are $(2,4)$
For midpoint $R$ of side $C D$,
$x=\frac{5+5}{2}, y=\frac{-1+4}{2}$
$x=5, y=\frac{3}{2}$
Hence, the coordinates of $R$ are $\left(5, \frac{3}{2}\right)$
For midpoint $S$ of side $A D$,
$x=\frac{-1+5}{2}, y=\frac{-1-1}{2}$
$x=2, y=-1$
Hence, the coordinates of $S$ are (2,-1)
Now we find length of the length of the $\quad \mathrm{PQRRS}$,
By distance formula,
$X Y=\sqrt{\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}-\mathrm{x}_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(\mathrm{y}_{2}-\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)^{2}}$
For PQ,
$P Q=\sqrt{(2-(-1))^{2}+\left(4-\frac{3}{2}\right)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{9+\frac{25}{2}}$
$=\sqrt{\frac{61}{2}}$ units
For QR,
$\mathrm{QR}=\sqrt{(5-2)^{2}+\left(\frac{3}{2}-4\right)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{9+\frac{25}{2}}$
$=\sqrt{\frac{61}{2}}$ units
For RS,
$R S=\sqrt{(2-5)^{2}+\left(-1-\frac{3}{2}\right)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{9+\frac{25}{2}}$
$=\sqrt{\frac{61}{2}}$ units
For PS,
$P S=\sqrt{(2-(-1))^{2}+\left(-1-\frac{3}{2}\right)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{9+\frac{25}{2}}$
$=\sqrt{\frac{61}{2}}$ units
Here we can observe that all lengths of $\square P Q R S$ are equal.
Now for diagonal PR,
$P R=\sqrt{(5-(-1))^{2}+\left(\frac{3}{2}-\frac{3}{2}\right)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{36+0}$
$=6$ units
Now for diagonal QS,
$\mathrm{QS}=\sqrt{(2-2)^{2}+(-1-4)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{0+25}$
$=5$ units
Here in $\square P Q R S$, diagonals are unequal.
We know that a quadrilateral whose all sides are equal and diagonals are unequal, it is a rhombus. Hence, our $\square$ PQRS is rhombus .

## 43. Question

Show that $A(-3,2), B(-5,-5), C(2,-3)$ and $D(4,4)$ are the vertices of a rhombus.
Answer
solution: Given points are $A(-3,2), B(-5,-5), C(2,-3)$ and $D(4,4)$


Use distance formula

$$
\sqrt{\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}-\mathrm{x}_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(\mathrm{y}_{2}-\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)^{2}}
$$

For $A B$,

$$
A B=\sqrt{(-5-(-3))^{2}+(-5-2)^{2}}
$$

$=\sqrt{(-5+3)^{2}+(-5-2)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{(-2)^{2}+(-7)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{4+49}$
$=\sqrt{53}$ units
For BC ,
$B C=\sqrt{(2-(-5))^{2}+(-3-(-5))^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{(2+5)^{2}+(-3+5)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{7^{2}+2^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{49+4}$
$=\sqrt{53}$ units
For CD,
$\mathrm{CD}=\sqrt{(4-2)^{2}+(4-(-3))^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{(4-2)^{2}+(4+3)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{(2)^{2}+(7)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{4+49}$
$=\sqrt{53}$ units
For AD,
$A D=\sqrt{(4-(-3))^{2}+(4-2)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{(4+3)^{2}+(4-2)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{(7)^{2}+(2)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{49+4}$
$=\sqrt{53}$ units
Here we can observe that all lengths of $\square P Q R S$ are equal.
Now for diagonal AC,
$A C=\sqrt{(2-(-3))^{2}+(-3-2)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{(2+3)^{2}+(-3-2)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{(5)^{2}+(-5)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{25+25}$
$=\sqrt{50}$ units
Now for diagonal BD,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{BD} & =\sqrt{(4-(-5))^{2}+(4-(-5))^{2}} \\
& =\sqrt{(4+5)^{2}+(4+5)^{2}} \\
& =\sqrt{(9)^{2}+(9)^{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

$=\sqrt{81+81}$
$=\sqrt{162}$ units $A B=B C=C D=A D$
And $A C \neq B D$
Here in $A B C D$, diagonals are unequal.
We know that a quadrilateral whose all sides are equal and diagonals are unequal, it is a rhombus.
Hence, $A B C D$ is rhombus.

## 44. Question

Find the ratio in which the $y$-axis divides the line segment joining the points $(5,-6)$ and $(-1,-4)$. Also, find the coordinates of the point of division.

## Answer

Let our points be $A(5,-6)$ and $B(-1,-4)$.
Let point $C(0, y)$ divide the line formed by joining by the points $A$ and $B$ in ratio of $m: n$.


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $C(0, y)$
$0=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times(-1)+\mathrm{n} \times 5}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times(-4)+\mathrm{n} \times(-6)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
Solving for $x$ coordinate,

$$
0=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times(-1)+\mathrm{n} \times 5}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}
$$

$\therefore \mathrm{m}=5 \mathrm{n}$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{5}{1}$
$\therefore \mathrm{m}: \mathrm{n}=5: 1$
Now solving for y coordinate, with $\mathrm{m}=5$ and $\mathrm{n}=1$,
$\mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
$y=\frac{-4 \times 5-6}{6}$
$\therefore y=\frac{-13}{6}$
There is no need to solve for x , as our point lies on y -axis
Hence, the coordinates of required point is $C\left(0, \frac{-13}{6}\right)$

## 45. Question

If the points $A(6,1), B(8,2), C(9,4)$ and $D(k, p)$ are the vertices of a parallelogram taken in order, then find the values of $k$ and $p$.

Answer
Our given vertices are $A(1,-2), B(3,6)$ and $C(5,10)$ and fourth vertex be $D(k, p)$
It is given that quadrilateral joining these four vertices is parallelogram, ie $\square A B C D$ is parallelogram.
We know that diagonals of parallelogram bisect each other, ie midpoint of the diagonals coincide. Let $E\left(x_{m}, Y_{m}\right)$ be the midpoint of diagonals $A C$ and $B D$.


By midpoint formula,
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For diagonal AC,
$\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{6+9}{2}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{4+1}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{15}{2}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{5}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{m}}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{m}}\right) \equiv\left(\frac{15}{2}, \frac{5}{2}\right)$

For diagonal BD,
$\frac{15}{2}=\frac{8+\mathrm{k}}{2}, \frac{5}{2}=\frac{\mathrm{p}+2}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{k}=15-8, \mathrm{y}=5-2$
$\therefore \mathrm{k}=7$ and $\mathrm{p}=3$
Hence, our fourth vertex is $D(7,3)$

## 46. Question

In what ratio does the point $(-4,6)$ divide the line segment joining the points $A(-6,10)$ and $B(3,-8)$ ?

## Answer

Given points are $A(-6,10)$ and $B(3,-8)$
Let the point $C(-4,6)$ divide $A B$ in ratio $m: n$.


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $C(-4,6)$ on the line joined by the points $A$ and $B$.
$-4=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 3+\mathrm{n} \times(-6)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
And, $6=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times(-8)+\mathrm{n} \times 10}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$.
Solving 1,
$-4(m+n)=3 m-6 n$
$\therefore 4 m+4 n=-3 m+6 n$
$\therefore 7 \mathrm{~m}=2 \mathrm{n}$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{2}{7}$
Hence, ratio is $2: 7$.

## 47. Question

Find the coordinates of a point $A$, where $A B$ is a diameter of the circle whose centre is $(2,-3)$ and $B$ is $(1,4)$.

## Answer

Here given that $A B$ is a diameter of the circle whose centre is (say) $C(2,-3)$ and $B$ is $(1,4)$
Let A be $(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y})$

We know that as $C$ is center, $A C=C B$ or $C$ is midpoint of $A B$.


By midpoint formula,
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For Center C,
$2=\frac{x+1}{2}$ and $-3=\frac{y+4}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=4-1$ and $\mathrm{y}=-6-4$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=3$ and $\mathrm{y}=-10$
Hence, coordinates of A are $(3,-10)$

## 48. Question

A point P divides the line segment joining the points $\mathrm{A}(3,-5)$ and $\mathrm{B}(-4,8)$ such that $\frac{A P}{P B}=\frac{k}{1}$. If P lies on the line $\mathrm{x}+$ $y=0$, then find the value of $k$.

Answer
Here given points are $A(3,-5)$ and $B(-4,8)$.
Let point $P$ be $(x, y)$ which divides $A B$ in ratio of $k: 1$, also point $P$ lies on line $x+y=0$


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}}{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{m}_{1} \mathrm{n} \quad \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $P$ on the line joined by the points $A$ and $B$.
$x=\frac{k \times(-4)+1 \times 3}{k+1}, y=\frac{k \times 8+1 \times(-5)}{k+1}$
Putting in given equation,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{\mathrm{k} \times(-4)+1 \times 3}{\mathrm{k}+1}, \frac{\mathrm{k} \times 8+1 \times(-5)}{\mathrm{k}+1}=(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}) \\
& x=\frac{-4 k+3}{k+1} \text { and } y=\frac{8 k-8}{k+1}
\end{aligned}
$$

Now $(x, y)$ lies on the line $x+y=0$
Therefore, the points will satisfy the equation.
Hence,
$\frac{-4 k+3}{k+1}+\frac{8 k-8}{k+1}=0$
$-4 k+3+8 k-8=04 k-5=0$
$\therefore 4 \mathrm{k}=5$
$\therefore \mathrm{k}=5 / 2$

## 49. Question

Find the ratio in which the point $P(-1, y)$ line segment joining $A(-3,10)$ and $B(6,-8)$ divides it. Also find the value of $y$.

Answer
Here, given points are $A(-3,10)$ and $B(6,-8)$ and the point dividing the line joining two points is $P(-1, y)$. Let the ratio be m:n


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}}{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $P(-1, a)$,
$-1=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 6+\mathrm{n} \times(-3)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$.

And $\mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times(-8)+\mathrm{n} \times 10}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}} \ldots$
Solving 1 for finding ratio between $m$ and $n$,
$-1=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 6+\mathrm{n} \times(-3)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
$-(m+n)=6 m-3 n$
$m+n=-6 m+3 n$
$\therefore 7 m=2 n$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{2}{7}$
$\therefore \mathrm{m}: \mathrm{n}=2: 7$
Now solving for equation 2 , where $m=2$ and $n=7$
$\mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times(-8)+\mathrm{n} \times 10}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
$y=\frac{2 \times(-8)+7 \times 10}{2+7}$
$\therefore \mathrm{y}=\frac{-16+70}{9}$
$\therefore \mathrm{y}=\frac{54}{9}$
$\therefore$ value of y is 6

## 50. Question

Points $p, Q, R$ and $S$ divide the segment joining the points $A(1,2)$ and $B(6,7)$ in 5 equal parts. Find the coordinates of the points $P, Q$ and $R$.

## Answer

Here given points are $A(1,2)$ and $B(6,7)$ which is divided into 5 equal parts by points $P, Q, R$ and $S$
$\therefore \mathrm{AP}=\mathrm{PQ}=\mathrm{QR}=\mathrm{RS}=\mathrm{SB}$


The point $P$ divides the line segment $A B$ in the ratio $1: 4$.
By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $P$,
$x=\frac{1 \times 6+4 \times 1}{1+4}, y=\frac{1 \times 7+4 \times 1}{1+4}$
$x=2$ and $y=3$
$\therefore$ Coordinate of P is $(2,3)$
The point $Q$ divides the line segment $A B$ in the ratio of $2: 3$.
For point Q ,
$x=\frac{2 \times 6+3 \times 1}{2+3}, y=\frac{2 \times 7+3 \times 1}{2+3}$
$x=3$ and $y=4$
$\therefore$ Coordinate of Q is $(3,4)$
The point $R$ divides the line segment $A B$ in the ratio of $3: 2$.
For point R ,
$x=\frac{3 \times 6+2 \times 1}{3+2}, y=\frac{3 \times 7+2 \times 1}{3+2}$
$x=4$ and $y=5$
$\therefore$ Coordinate of R is $(4,5)$

## 51. Question

The mid-point $P$ of the line segment joining the points $A(-10,4)$ and $B(-2,0)$ lies on the line segment joining the points $C(-9,-4)$ and $D(-4, y)$. Find the ratio in which $P$ divides CD. Also, find the value of $y$.

## Answer

Here given points are $A(-10,4)$ and $B(-2,0)$ and the points of other segment line are $C(-9,-4)$ and $D(-4, y)$ Let the point of intersection between $A B$ and $C D$ be $P$


By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint of $A B$,
$e=\frac{-10-2}{2}, d=\frac{4+0}{2} \ldots$ (say)
$e=-6$ and $d=2$
By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}}{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $P$ on $C D$, where ratio is $m: n$,
$-6=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times(-4)+\mathrm{n} \times(-9)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$ and $2=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times \mathrm{y}+\mathrm{n} \times(-4)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
Solving for $m$ and $n$,
$-6=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times(-4)+\mathrm{n} \times(-9)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
$\therefore-6(m+n)=-4 m-9 n$
$6 m+6 n=4 m+9 n$
$2 m=3 n$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{3}{2}$
$\therefore$ Ratio is $3: 2$
Now solving for y , where $\mathrm{m}=3$ and $\mathrm{n}=2$,
$2=\frac{3 \times y+2 \times(-4)}{3+2}$
$\therefore 3 y-8=10$
$\therefore 3 y=18$
$\therefore y=6$

## 52. Question

Find the ratio in which the point $P(x, 2)$ divides the line segment joining the points $A(12,5)$ and $B(4,-3)$. Also, find the value of $x$.

Answer
Here, given points are $A(12,5)$ and $B(4,-3)$ and let the point dividing the line joining two points be $P(x, 2)$
Let the ratio be m:n


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}}{\mathrm{t}}{ }_{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $P(x, 2)$,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 4+\mathrm{n} \times 12}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$..
And $2=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times(-3)+\mathrm{n} \times 5}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$..
Solving 2 for finding ratio between $m$ and $n$,
$2=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times(-3)+\mathrm{n} \times 5}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
$2(m+n)=-3 m+5 n$
$2 m+2 n=-3 m+5 n$
$\therefore 5 \mathrm{~m}=3 \mathrm{n}$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{3}{5}$
$\therefore \mathrm{m}: \mathrm{n}=3: 5$
Now solving for equation 1 , where $m=3$ and $n=5$
$x=\frac{3 \times 4+5 \times 12}{3+5}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{12+60}{8}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=9$
Hence, our point is $(9,2)$

## 53. Question

Find the ratio in which the line segment joining the points $A(3,-3)$ and $B(-2,7)$ is divided by $x$-axis. Also, find the coordinates of the point of division.

## Answer

Our points are $A(3,-3)$ and $B(-2,7)$
Let point $C(x, 0)$ divide the line formed by joining by the points $A$ and $B$ in ratio of $m: n$.


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $C(x, 0)$
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times(-2)+\mathrm{n} \times 3}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}, 0=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 7+\mathrm{n} \times(-3)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
Solving for y coordinate,
$0=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 7+\mathrm{n} \times(-3)}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
$\therefore 7 m-3 n=0$
$\therefore 7 m=3 n$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{3}{7}$
$\therefore \mathrm{m}: \mathrm{n}=3: 7$

Now solving for $x$ coordinate, with $m=3$ and $n=7$,
$x=\frac{3 \times(-2)+7 \times 3}{3+7}$
$\therefore x=\frac{-6+21}{10}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{15}{10}=\frac{3}{2}$
Hence, the coordinates of required point is $\mathrm{C}\left(\frac{3}{2}, 0\right)$

## 54. Question

Find the ratio in which the points $P(3 / 4,5 / 12)$ divides the line segments joining the points $A(1 / 2,3 / 2)$ and $B(2,-5)$.

## Answer

Given points are $A(1 / 2,3 / 2)$ and $B(2,-5)$
Let the point $P(3 / 4,5 / 12)$ divide $A B$ in ratio m:n.


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}}{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{m}_{1} \mathrm{n}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
For point $P$ on the line joined by the points $A$ and $B$.
$\frac{3}{4}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times 2+\mathrm{n} \times \frac{1}{2}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
And, $\frac{5}{12}=\frac{\mathrm{m} \times(-5)+\mathrm{n} \times \frac{3}{2}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
Solving 1,
$3(m+n)=8 m+2 n$
$\therefore 3 m+3 n=8 m+2 n$
$\therefore 5 \mathrm{~m}=\mathrm{n}$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{1}{5}$
Hence, ratio is $1: 5$.

## 55. Question

If the points $P, Q(x, 7), R, S(6, y)$ in this order divide the line segment joining $A(2, p)$ and $B(7,10)$ in 5 equal parts, find $x, y$ and $p$.

Here given points are $A(2, p)$ and $B(7,10)$ which is divided into 5 equal parts by points $P, Q(x, 7), R$ and $S(6, y)$
$\therefore \mathrm{AP}=\mathrm{PQ}=\mathrm{QR}=\mathrm{RS}=\mathrm{SB}$


By section formula,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{m} x_{2}+\mathrm{nx}}{\mathrm{t}}{ }_{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{my}_{2}+\mathrm{ny}_{1}}{\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{n}}$
The point $Q$ divides the line segment $A B$ in the ratio of $2: 3$.
For point Q ,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{2 \times 7+3 \times 2}{2+3}, 7=\frac{2 \times 10+3 \times p}{2+3}$
Solving above equations, we get,
$x=4$ and $p=5$
For point $P$, divides the line segment $A B$ in the ratio $4: 1$.
$6=\frac{4 \times 7+1 \times 2}{4+1}, y=\frac{4 \times 10+1 \times p}{4+1}$
Solving for $y$ and substituting value of $p$,
$y=\frac{40+5}{5}$
$\therefore y=9$
Hence, values are $x=4, y=9$ and $p=5$

## Exercise 14.4

## 1. Question

Find the centroid of the triangle whose vertices are:
(i) $(1,4),(-1,-1),(3,-2)$
(ii) $(-2,3),(2,-1),(4,0)$

Answer
(i) $(1,4),(-1,-1),(3,-2)$


We know that centroid of a triangle for the vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$ is $G(x, y)=\left(\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}+x_{3}}{3}, \frac{y_{1}+y_{2}+y_{3}}{3}\right)$
$\therefore$ For coordinates $(1,4),(-1,-1),(3,-2)$,
Centroid of triangle $=\left(\frac{1-1+3}{3}, \frac{4-1-2}{3}\right)$
$=\left(1, \frac{1}{3}\right)$
Hence, centroid of triangle is $\left(1, \frac{1}{3}\right)$
(ii) $(-2,3),(2,-1),(4,0)$


We know that centroid of a triangle for $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$ is
$G(x, y)=\left(\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}+x_{3}}{3}, \frac{y_{1}+y_{2}+y_{3}}{3}\right)$
$\therefore$ For coordinates $(-2,3),(2,-1),(4,0)$
Centroid of triangle $=\left(\frac{-2+2+4}{3}, \frac{3-1+0}{3}\right)$
$=\left(\frac{4}{3}, \frac{2}{3}\right)$

Hence, centroid of triangle is $\left(\frac{4}{3}, \frac{2}{3}\right)$

## 2. Question

Two vertices of a triangle are $(1,2),(3,5)$ and its centroid is at the origin. Find the coordinates of the third vertex.
Answer
Let the vertex of the triangle be $A(1,2), B(3,5)$ and $C(x, y)$
Let the centroid be $D(0,0)$, as it is given that centroid is given at origin.
We know that centroid of a triangle for $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$ is
$C(x, y)=\left(\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}+x_{3}}{3}, \frac{y_{1}+y_{2}+y_{3}}{3}\right)$
For given coordinates $A(1,2), B(3,5)$ and $C(x, y)$, centroid is,
$(0,0)=\left(\frac{1+3+x}{3}, \frac{2+5+y}{3}\right)$
Solving for $x$ and $y$,
$1+3+x=0$ and $2+5+y=0$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=-4$ and $\mathrm{y}=-7$
Hence, the coordinate of third vertex is $C(-4,-7)$

## 3. Question

Prove analytically that the line segment joining the middle points of two sides of a triangle is equal to half of the third side.

## Answer

Let $\triangle A B C$ be any triangle such that $O$ is the origin.
$\therefore$ Let coordinates be $\mathrm{A}(0,0), \mathrm{B}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}, \mathrm{y}_{1}\right), \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}, \mathrm{y}_{2}\right)$.
Let $D$ and $E$ are the mid-points of the sides $A B$ and $A C$ respectively.
We have to prove that line joining the mid-point of any two sides of a triangle is equal to half of the third side which means,
$D E=\frac{1}{2} B C$
By midpoint formula,
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint $D$ on $A B$,
$x=\frac{x_{1}+0}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+0}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}}{2}$ and $\mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{y}_{1}}{2}$
$\therefore$ Coordinate of D is $\left(\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}}{2}, \frac{\mathrm{y}_{1}}{2}\right)$

For midpoint E on AC,
$x=\frac{x_{2}+0}{2}, y=\frac{y_{2}+0}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{2}}{2}$ and $\mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{y}_{2}}{2}$
$\therefore$ Coordinate of $E$ is $\left(\frac{\mathrm{x}_{2}}{2}, \frac{\mathrm{y}_{2}}{2}\right)$

By distance formula,
$X Y=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
For BC,
$B C=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
For DE,
$D E=\sqrt{\left(\frac{x_{2}}{2}-\frac{x_{1}}{2}\right)^{2}+\left(\frac{y_{2}}{2}-\frac{y_{1}}{2}\right)^{2}}$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left(\sqrt{\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}-\mathrm{x}_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(\mathrm{y}_{2}-\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)^{2}}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2} B C$
$\therefore \mathrm{DE}=\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{BC}$
Hence, we proved that line joining the mid-point of any two sides of a triangle is equal to half of the third side.

## 4. Question

Prove that the lines joining the middle points of the opposite sides of a quadrilateral and the join of the middle points of its diagonals meet in a point and bisect one another.

## Answer

Let us consider a Cartesian plane having a parallelogram $O A B C$ in which $O$ is the origin.
We have to prove that middle point of the opposite sides of a quadrilateral and the join of the mid-points of its diagonals meet in a point and bisect each other.

Let coordinates be $A(0,0)$.
So other coordinates will be $B\left(x_{1}+x_{2}, y_{1}\right), C\left(x_{2}, 0\right) \ldots$ refer figure.


Let $P, Q, R$ and $S$ be the mid-points of the sides $A B, B C, C D, D A$ respectively.
By midpoint formula,
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$

For midpoint $P$ on $A B$,
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}+x_{1}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{1}}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{2 \mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}}{2}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{2 \mathrm{y}_{1}}{2}$
$\therefore$ Coordinate of P is $\left(\frac{2 \mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}}{2}, \mathrm{y}_{1}\right)$

For midpoint Q on BC ,
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+0}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}+2 \mathrm{x}_{2}}{2}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{y}_{1}}{2}$
$\therefore$ Coordinate of Q is $\left(\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}+2 \mathrm{x}_{2}}{2}, \frac{\mathrm{y}_{1}}{2}\right)$

For $R$, we can observe that, $R$ lies on $x$ axis.
$\therefore$ Coordinate of R is $\left(\frac{\mathrm{x}_{2}}{2}, 0\right)$

For midpoint $S$ on OA,
$x=\frac{x_{1}+0}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+0}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}}{2}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{y}_{1}}{2}$
$\therefore$ Coordinate of S is $\left(\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}}{2}, \frac{\mathrm{y}_{1}}{2}\right)$

For midpoint of PR,
$x=\frac{\frac{2 x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}+\frac{x_{2}}{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+0}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}}{2}, \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{y}_{1}}{2}$
$\therefore$ Midpoint of PR is $\left(\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}}{2}, \frac{\mathrm{y}_{1}}{2}\right)$
Similarly midpoint of QS is $\left(\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, \frac{y_{1}}{2}\right)$
Also, similarly midpoint of AC and OA is $\left(\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, \frac{y_{1}}{2}\right)$
Hence, midpoints of PR, QS, AC and OA coincide
$\therefore$ We say that middle point of the opposite sides of a quadrilateral and the join of the mid-points of its diagonals meet in a point and bisect each other.

## 5. Question

If $G$ be the centroid of a triangle $A B C$ and $P$ be any other point in the plane, prove that $P A^{2}+P B^{2}+P C^{2}=G A^{2}+G B^{2}$ $+G C^{2}+3 G P^{2}$.
we will solve it by taking the coordinates $A\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right), B\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $C\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
Let the co ordinates of the centroid be $G(u, v)$.
$G(u, v)=\left(\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}+x_{3}}{3}, \frac{y_{1}+y_{2}+y_{3}}{3}\right)$
let the coordinates of $P(h, k)$.
now we will find L.H.S and R.H.S. separately.
$P A^{2}+P B^{2}+P C^{2}$
$=\left(h-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(k-y_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(h-x_{2}\right)^{2}+\left(k-y_{2}\right)^{2}+\left(h-x_{3}\right)^{2}+\left(k-y_{3}\right)^{2} \ldots$ by distance formula.
$=3\left(h^{2}+k^{2}\right)+\left(x_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2}+x_{3}^{2}\right)+\left(y_{1}^{2}+y_{2}^{2}+y_{3}^{2}\right)-2 h\left(x_{1}+x_{2}+x_{3}\right)-2 k\left(y_{1}+y_{2}+y_{3}\right)$
$=3\left(h^{2}+k^{2}\right)+\left(x_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2}+x_{3}^{2}\right)+\left(y_{1}^{2}+y_{2}^{2}+y_{3}^{2}\right)-2 h(3 u)-2 k(3 v)$
$G A^{2}+G B^{2}+G C^{2}+3 G P^{2}$
$=\left(u-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(v-y_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(u-x_{2}\right)^{2}+\left(v-y_{2}\right)^{2}+\left(u-x_{3}\right)^{2}+\left(v-y_{3}\right)^{2}+3\left[(u-h)^{2}+(v-k)^{2}\right]$......by distance formula.
$=3\left(u^{2}+v^{2}\right)+\left(x_{1}^{2}+y_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2}+y_{2}^{2}+x_{3}^{2}+y_{3}^{2}\right)-2 u\left(x_{1}+x_{2}+x_{3}\right)-2 v\left(y_{1}+y_{2}+y_{3}\right)+3\left[u^{2}+h^{2}-2 u h+v^{2}+k^{2}-2 v k\right]$
$=6\left(u^{2}+v^{2}\right)+\left(x_{1}^{2}+y_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2}+y_{2}^{2}+x_{3}^{2}+y_{3}^{2}\right)-2 u(3 u)-2 v(3 v)+3\left(h^{2}+k^{2}\right)-6 u h-6 v k$
$=\left(x_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2}+x_{3}^{2}\right)+\left(y_{1}^{2}+y_{2}^{2}+y_{3}^{2}\right)+3\left(h^{2}+k^{2}\right)-6 u h-6 v k$
Hence LHS $=$ RHS
(The above relation is known as Leibniz Relation)
Hence Proved.

## 6. Question

If $G$ be the centroid of a triangle $A B C$, prove that:
$A B^{2}+B C^{2}+C A^{2}=3\left(G A^{2}+G B^{2}+G C^{2}\right)$
Answer
We know that centroid of a triangle for $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$ is
$G(x, y)=\left(\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}+x_{3}}{3}, \frac{y_{1}+y_{2}+y_{3}}{3}\right)$
We assume centroid of $\triangle A B C$ at origin.
For $x=0$ and $y=0$
$\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}+\mathrm{x}_{3}}{3}=0$ and $\frac{\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{3}}{3}=0$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}+\mathrm{x}_{3}=0$ and $\mathrm{y}_{1}+\mathrm{y}_{2}+\mathrm{y}_{3}=0$
Squaring on both sides, we get
$x_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2}+x_{3}^{2}+2 x_{1} x_{2}+2 x_{2} x_{3}+2 x_{3} x_{1}=0$ and $y_{1}^{2}+y_{2}^{2}+y_{3}^{2}+2 y_{1} y_{2}+2 y_{2} y_{3}+2 y_{3} y_{1}=0 \ldots$
$A B^{2}+B C^{2}+C A^{2}$
$=\left[\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}\right]+\left[\left(x_{3}-x_{2}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{3}-y_{2}\right)^{2}\right]+\left[\left(x_{1}-x_{3}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{1}-y_{3}\right)^{2}\right]$
$=\left(x_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2}-2 x_{1} x_{2}+y_{1}^{2}+y_{2}^{2}-2 y_{1} y_{2}\right)+\left(x_{2}^{2}+x_{3}^{2}-2 x_{2} x_{3}+y_{2}^{2}+y_{3}^{2}-2 y_{2} y_{3}\right)+\left(x_{1}^{2}+x_{3}^{2}-2 x_{1} x_{3}+y_{1}^{2}+y_{3}^{2}\right.$
$\left.-2 y_{1} y_{3}\right)$
$=\left(2 x_{1}^{2}+2 x_{2}^{2}+2 x_{3}^{2}-2 x_{1} x_{2}-2 x_{2} x_{3}-2 x_{1} x_{3}\right)+\left(2 y_{1}^{2}+2 y_{2}^{2}+2 y_{3}^{2}-2 y_{1} y_{2}-2 y_{2} y_{3}-2 y_{1} y_{3}\right)$
$=\left(3 x_{1}{ }^{2}+3 x_{2}{ }^{2}+3 x_{3}{ }^{2}\right)+\left(3 y_{1}{ }^{2}+3 y_{2}{ }^{2}+3 y_{3}{ }^{2}\right) \ldots$ from 1
$=3\left(x_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2}+x_{3}^{2}\right)+3\left(y_{1}^{2}+y_{2}^{2}+y_{3}^{2}\right) \ldots$
$3\left(G A^{2}+G B^{2}+G C^{2}\right)$
$=3\left[\left(x_{1}-0\right)^{2}+\left(y_{1}-0\right)^{2}+\left(x_{2}-0\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-0\right)^{2}+\left(x_{3}-0\right)^{2}+\left(y_{3}-0\right)^{2}\right]$
$=3\left(x_{1}^{2}+y_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2}+y_{2}^{2}+x_{3}^{2}+y_{3}{ }^{2}\right)$
$=3\left(x_{1}^{2}+x_{2}^{2}+x_{3}^{2}\right)+3\left(y_{1}^{2}+y_{2}^{2}+y_{3}^{2}\right) \ldots$
From (2) and (3), we get
$A B^{2}+B C^{2}+C A^{2}=3\left(G A^{2}+G B^{2}+G C^{2}\right)$

## 7. Question

If $(-2,3),(4,-3)$ and $(4,5)$ are the mid-points of the sides of a triangle, find the coordinates of its centroid.

## Answer

We know that centroid of $\triangle D E F$ will be the same that of $\triangle A B C$ as $\triangle D E F$ is formed by midpoints of $\triangle A B C$.

$\therefore$ We know that centroid of a triangle for $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$ is
$G(x, y)=\left(\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}+x_{3}}{3}, \frac{y_{1}+y_{2}+y_{3}}{3}\right)$
$\therefore \mathrm{G}(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y})=\left(\frac{4+4-2}{3}, \frac{5-3+3}{3}\right)$
$\therefore \mathrm{G}(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y})=\left(2, \frac{5}{3}\right)$
Hence the centroid is ( $2, \frac{5}{3}$ )

## 8. Question

In Fig. 14.40, a right triangle BOA is given. $C$ is the mid-point of the hypotenuse $A B$. Show that it is equidistant from the vertices $0, \mathrm{~A}$ and B .


Fig. 14.40

## Answer

Given that $\triangle \mathrm{BOA}$ is right angled triangle
By midpoint formula,
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
For midpoint $C$ on $A B$,
$x=\frac{2 a+0}{2}, y=\frac{0+2 \mathrm{~b}}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\mathrm{a}$ and $\mathrm{y}=\mathrm{b}$
$\therefore$ Coordinates of $C$ are $(a, b)$
It is given that $C$ is the midpoint of $A B$.
By distance formula,
$X Y=\sqrt{\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}-\mathrm{x}_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(\mathrm{y}_{2}-\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)^{2}}$
For OC,
$O C=\sqrt{(a-0)^{2}+(b-0)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{a^{2}+b^{2}}$
For AC,
$A C=\sqrt{(2 a-a)^{2}+(0-b)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{a^{2}+b^{2}}$
As $C$ is midpoint, $A C=C B . . .(2)$
Hence from 1 and 2, we say that is point $C$ is equidistant from the vertices $0, A$ and $B$.

## 9. Question

Find the third vertex of a triangle, if two of its vertices are at $(-3,1)$ and $(0,-2)$ and the centroid is at the origin.

## Answer

Let the vertex of the triangle be $A(1,2), B(3,5)$ and $C(x, y)$
Let the centroid be $\mathrm{G}(0,0)$, as it is given that centroid is given at origin.


We know that centroid of a triangle for $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$ is $G(x, y)=\left(\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}+x_{3}}{3}, \frac{y_{1}+y_{2}+y_{3}}{3}\right)$

For given coordinates $A(1,2), B(3,5)$ and $C(x, y)$, centroid is,
$(0,0)=\left(\frac{-3+0+x}{3}, \frac{1-2+y}{3}\right)$
Solving for $x$ and $y$,
$-3+x=0$ and $-1+y=0$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=3$ and $\mathrm{y}=1$
Hence, the coordinate of third vertex is $C(3,1)$.

## 10. Question

$A(3,2)$ and $B(-2,1)$ are two vertices of a triangle $A B C$ whose centroid $G$ has the coordinates $(5 / 3,-1 / 3)$. Find the coordinates of the third vertex $C$ of the triangle.

## Answer

Let the vertex of the triangle be $A(3,2), B(-2,1)$ and $C(x, y)$
Let the centroid be $\mathrm{G}\left(\frac{5}{3}, \frac{-1}{3}\right)$, as it is given that centroid is given at origin.


We know that centroid of a triangle for $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$ is
$G(x, y)=\left(\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}+x_{3}}{3}, \frac{y_{1}+y_{2}+y_{3}}{3}\right)$
For given coordinates $A(3,2), B(-2,1)$ and $C(x, y)$
$\left(\frac{5}{3}, \frac{-1}{3}\right)=\left(\frac{3-2+x}{3}, \frac{2+1+y}{3}\right)$
Solving for $x$ and $y$,
$-3+2+x=5$ and $2+1+y=-1$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=6$ and $\mathrm{y}=-4$
Hence, the coordinate of third vertex is $C(6,-4)$.

## Exercise 14.5

## 1. Question

Find the area of a triangle whose vertices are
(i) $(6,3),(-3,5)$ and $(4,-2)$
(ii) $\left(a t_{1}^{2}, 2 a t_{1}\right),\left(a t_{2}^{2}, 2 a t_{2}\right)$ and $\left(a t_{3}^{2}, 2 a t_{3}\right)$
(iii) $(a, c+a),(a, c)$ and $(-a, c-a)$

Answer
(i) $(6,3),(-3,5)$ and $(4,-2)$

Let $A \equiv\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right) \equiv(6,3), B \equiv\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right) \equiv(-3,5)$ and $C \equiv\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right) \equiv(4,-2)$


Area of $\triangle A B C=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$ sq. units
$\therefore$ Area of $\triangle \mathrm{ABC}=\frac{1}{2}|\{6(5-(-2))-3(-2-3)+4(3-5)\}|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|\{6 \times 7+15-8\}|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|57-8|$
$=\frac{49}{2}$ sq. units
(ii) $\left(a t_{1}^{2}, 2 a t_{1}\right),\left(a t_{2}^{2}, 2 a t_{2}\right)$ and $\left(a t_{3}^{2}, 2 a t_{3}\right)$

Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Here, $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)=\left(a t_{1}{ }^{2}, 2 a t_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)=\left(a t_{2}{ }^{2}, 2 a t_{2}\right),\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)=\left(a t_{3}{ }^{2}, 2 a t_{3}\right)$
$\therefore$, area $=\frac{1}{2}\left|a t_{1}^{2}\left(2 a t_{2}-2 a t_{3}\right)+a t_{2}^{2}\left(2 a t_{3}-2 a t_{1}\right)+a t_{3}^{2}\left(2 a t_{1}-2 a t_{2}\right)\right|$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|2 a^{2} t_{1}{ }^{2} t_{2}-2 a^{2} t_{1}{ }^{2} t_{3}+2 a^{2} t_{2}{ }^{2} t_{3}-2 a^{2} t_{2} t_{1}+2 a^{2} t_{3} t_{1}-2 a^{2} t_{3}{ }^{2} t_{2}\right|$
$=\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \mathrm{a}^{2}\left|\mathrm{t}_{1}{ }^{2} \mathrm{t}_{2}-\mathrm{t}_{1}{ }^{2} \mathrm{t}_{3}+\mathrm{t}_{2}{ }^{2} \mathrm{t}_{3}-\mathrm{t}_{2}{ }^{2} \mathrm{t}_{1}+\mathrm{t}_{3}{ }^{2} \mathrm{t}_{1}-\mathrm{t}_{3}{ }^{2} \mathrm{t}_{2}\right|$
$=\mathrm{a}^{2}\left|\mathrm{t}_{1}{ }^{2} \mathrm{t}_{2}-\mathrm{t}_{1}{ }^{2} \mathrm{t}_{3}+\mathrm{t}_{2}{ }^{2} \mathrm{t}_{3}-\mathrm{t}_{2}{ }^{2} \mathrm{t}_{1}+\mathrm{t}_{3}{ }^{2} \mathrm{t}_{1}-\mathrm{t}_{3}{ }^{2} \mathrm{t}_{2}\right|$
$=a^{2}\left|t_{1}{ }^{2}\left(t_{2}-t_{3}\right)+t_{2} t_{3}\left(t_{2}-t_{3}\right)-t_{1}\left(t_{2}{ }^{2}-t_{3}{ }^{2}\right)\right|$
$=\mathrm{a}^{2}\left|\mathrm{t}_{1}{ }^{2}\left(\mathrm{t}_{2}-\mathrm{t}_{3}\right)+\mathrm{t}_{2} \mathrm{t}_{3}\left(\mathrm{t}_{2}-\mathrm{t}_{3}\right)-\mathrm{t}_{1}\left(\mathrm{t}_{2}+\mathrm{t}_{3}\right)\left(\mathrm{t}_{2}-\mathrm{t}_{3}\right)\right|$
$=a^{2}\left|\left(t_{2}-t_{3}\right)\left(t_{1}{ }^{2}+t_{2} t_{3}-t_{1} t_{2}-t_{1} t_{3}\right)\right|$
$=\mathrm{a}^{2}\left|\left(\mathrm{t}_{2}-\mathrm{t}_{3}\right)\left\{\mathrm{t}_{1}\left(\mathrm{t}_{1}-\mathrm{t}_{2}\right)-\mathrm{t}_{3}\left(\mathrm{t}_{1}-\mathrm{t}_{2}\right)\right\}\right|$
$=a^{2}\left|\left(t_{2}-t_{3}\right)\left(t_{1}-t_{2}\right)\left(t_{1}-t_{3}\right)\right|$
$\therefore$ Area is $\mathrm{a}^{2}\left|\left(\mathrm{t}_{2}-\mathrm{t}_{3}\right)\left(\mathrm{t}_{1}-\mathrm{t}_{2}\right)\left(\mathrm{t}_{1}-\mathrm{t}_{3}\right)\right|$ sq. units
(iii) $(a, c+a),(a, c)$ and ( $-a, c-a$ )

Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Area $=\frac{1}{2}|a(c-c+a)+a(c-a-c-a)-a(c+a-c)|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|a(a)+a(-2 a)-a(a)|$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|-2 \mathrm{a}^{2}\right|$
$=a^{2}$
$\therefore$ Area is $\mathrm{a}^{2}$ sq. units

## 2. Question

Find the area of the quadrilaterals, the coordinates of whose vertices are
(i) $(-3,2),(5,4),(7,-6)$ and $(-5,-4)$
(ii) $(1,2),(6,2),(5,3)$ and $(3,4)$
(iii) $(-4,-2),(-3,-5),(3,-2),(2,3)$

## Answer

(i) $(-3,2),(5,4),(7,-6)$ and $(-5,-4)$

Let the vertices of the quadrilateral be $A(-3,2), B(5,4), C(7,-6)$, and $D(-5,-4)$. Join $A C$ to form two triangles $\triangle A B C$ and $\triangle A C D$.


Area of $\square A B C D=$ Area of $\triangle A B C+$ Area of $\triangle A C D$
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Area of $\triangle A B C$
$=\frac{1}{2}|-3(4-(-6))+5(-6-2)+7(2-4)|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|-30-40-14|$
$=42$ sq. units
Area of $\triangle A C D$
$=\frac{1}{2}|-3(-6-4)+7(-4-2)-5(2+6)|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|6-42-40|$
$=38$ sq. units
Area of $\square A B C D=42+38=80$ sq. units
(ii) $(1,2),(6,2),(5,3)$ and $(3,4)$

Let the vertices of the quadrilateral be $A(1,2), B(6,2), C(5,3)$, and $D(3,4)$. Join $A C$ to form two triangles $\triangle A B C$ and $\triangle A C D$.


Area of $\square A B C D=$ Area of $\triangle A B C+$ Area of $\triangle A C D$
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Area of $\triangle A B C$
$=\frac{1}{2}|1(2-3)+6(3-2)+5(2-2)|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|-1+6|$
$=\frac{5}{2}$ sq. units
Area of $\triangle A C D$
$=\frac{1}{2}|1(3-4)+5(4-2)+3(2-3)|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|-1+10-3|$
$=3$ sq. units
Area of $\square A B C D=\frac{5}{2}+3=\frac{11}{2}$ sq. units
(iii) $(-4,-2),(-3,-5),(3,-2),(2,3)$

Let the vertices of the quadrilateral be $A(-4,-2), B(-3,-5), C(3,-2)$, and $D(2,3)$. Join $A C$ to form two triangles $\triangle A B C$ and $\triangle A C D$


Area of $\square A B C D=$ Area of $\triangle A B C+$ Area of $\triangle A C D$
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Area of $\triangle A B C$
$=\frac{1}{2}|-4(-5-(-2))-3(-2-(-2))+3(-2-(-5))|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|12+0+9|$
$=\frac{21}{2}$ sq. units
Area of $\triangle A C D$
$=\frac{1}{2}|-4(-2-3)-3(3-(-2))+2(-2-(-2))|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|20+15+0|$
$=\frac{35}{2}$ sq. units
Area of $\square A B C D=\frac{21}{2}+\frac{35}{2}=28$ sq. units

## 3. Question

The four vertices of a quadrilateral are $(1,2),(-5,6),(7,-4)$ and $(k,-2)$ taken in order. If the area of the quadrilateral is zero, find the value of $k$.

## Answer

Let four vertices of quadrilateral be $A(1,2)$ and $B(-5,6)$ and $C(7,-4)$ and $D(k,-2)$
Area of $\square A B C D=$ Area of $\triangle A B C+$ Area of $\triangle A C D=0$ sq. unit

Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Area of $\triangle A B C$
$=\frac{1}{2}|1(6-(-4))-5(-4-2)+7(2-6)|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|10+30-28|$
$=6$ sq. units
Area of $\triangle A C D$
$=\frac{1}{2}|1(-2-(-4))+k(-4-2)+7(2-(-2))|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|2-6 k+30|$
$=(3 k-15)$ sq. units
Area of $\triangle A B C+$ Area of $\triangle A C D=0$ sq. unit
$\therefore 6+3 \mathrm{k}-15=0$
$3 k-9=0$
$\therefore \mathrm{k}=3$
Hence, the value of $k$ is 3

## 4. Question

The vertices of $\triangle A B C$ are $(-2,1),(5,4)$ and $(2,-3)$ respectively. Find the area of the triangle and the length of the altitude through $A$.

## Answer

Let three vertices be $A(-2,1)$ and $B(5,4)$ and $C(2,-3)$


Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Area of $\triangle A B C$
$=\frac{1}{2}|-2(4-(-3))+5(-3-1)+2(1-4)|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|-14-20-6|$
$=20$ sq. units
Now to find length of BC,
By distance formula,
$X Y=\sqrt{\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)^{2}+\left(y_{2}-y_{1}\right)^{2}}$
For BC,
$B C=\sqrt{(2-5)^{2}+(-3-4)^{2}}$
$=\sqrt{9+49}$
$=\sqrt{58}$ sq. units
Area of $\triangle \mathrm{ABC}=\frac{1}{2} \times$ Base $\times$ Altitude
$\therefore 20=\frac{1}{2} \times \sqrt{58} \times$ Altitude
$\therefore$ Altitude $=\frac{40}{\sqrt{59}}$ units
Hence, the length of altitude through $A$ is $\frac{40}{\sqrt{59}}$ units.

## 5. Question

Show that the following sets of points are collinear.
(a) $(2,5),(4,6)$ and $(8,8)$
(b) $(1,-1),(2,1)$ and $(4,5)$.

Answer
(a) Let three given points be $A(2,5), B(4,6)$ and $C(8,8)$.

Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Area of $\triangle A B C$
$=\frac{1}{2}|2(6-8)+4(8-5)+8(5-6)|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|-4+12-8|$
$=0$ sq. units
We know that if area enclosed by three points is zero, then points are collinear.
Hence, given three points are collinear.
(b) Let three given points be $A(1,-1), B(2,1)$ and $C(4,5)$

Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$

Area of $\triangle A B C$
$=\frac{1}{2}|1(1-5)+2(5+1)+4(-1-1)|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|-4+12-8|$
$=0$ sq. units
We know that if area enclosed by three points is zero, then points are collinear.
Hence, given three points are collinear.
6. Question

Prove that the points $(a, 0),(0, b)$ and $(1,1)$ are collinear if, $\frac{1}{a}+\frac{1}{b}=1$

## Answer

Let three given points be $A(a, 0), B(0, b)$ and $C(1,1)$.
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Area of $\triangle A B C$
$=\frac{1}{2}|a(b-1)+1(0-b)|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|a b-a-b|$
Here given that $\frac{1}{a}+\frac{1}{b}=1$
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{a}+\mathrm{b}}{\mathrm{ab}}=1$
$\therefore \mathrm{a}+\mathrm{b}=\mathrm{ab}$
Now,
Area of $\triangle A B C$
$=\frac{1}{2}|a b-(a+b)|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|a b-a b|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|0|$
$=0$ sq. units
We know that if area enclosed by three points is zero, then points are collinear.
Hence, given three points are collinear.

## 7. Question

The point A divides the join of $P(-5,1)$ and $Q(3,5)$ in the ratio $k: 1$. Find the two values of $k$ for which the area of a $A B C$ where $B$ is $(1,5)$ and $C(7,-2)$ is equal to 2 units.

Answer
coordinates A can be given by using section formula for internal division,
$A=\left(\frac{-5+3 k}{k+1}, \frac{1+5 k}{k+1}\right)$
and $B(1,5), C(7,-2)$
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Area of $\triangle \mathrm{ABC}$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|\frac{-5+3 \mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{k}+1}(7)+1\left(-2-\frac{1+5 \mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{k}+1}\right)+7\left(\frac{1+5 \mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{k}+1}-5\right)\right|$
But Area of $\triangle A B C=2$
$\therefore \frac{1}{2}\left|\frac{-5+3 \mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{k}+1}(7)+1\left(-2-\frac{1+5 \mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{k}+1}\right)+7\left(\frac{1+5 \mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{k}+1}-5\right)\right|=2$
Solving above we get,
$\left|\frac{14 \mathrm{k}-66}{\mathrm{k}+1}\right|=4$
Taking positive sign, $14 \mathrm{k}-66=4 \mathrm{k}+4$
$10 \mathrm{k}=70$
$k=7$
Taking negative sign we get,
$14 \mathrm{k}-66=-4 \mathrm{k}-4$
$18 \mathrm{k}=62$
$k=\frac{62}{18}=\frac{31}{9}$

## 8. Question

The area of a triangle is 5 . Two of its vertices are $(2,1)$ and $(3,-2)$. The third vertex lies on $y=x+3$. Find the third vertex.

Answer
Let $A B C$ be a triangle with $A(a, b), B(2,1)$ and $C(3,-2)$.
A lies on the line $y=x+3$ means,
$b=a+3 \ldots$ (1).
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Area of $\triangle A B C=5$
Substituting the values of $A, B$ and $C$ in formula, we, get,
$5=\frac{1}{2}|3 a+b-7|$
Taking positive value for | $3 \mathrm{a}+\mathrm{b}-7 \mid$,
$3 a+b=17$

Solving 1 and 2 simultaneously,
$\mathrm{a}=\frac{7}{2}$ and $\mathrm{b}=\frac{13}{2}$
Hence coordinates of the vertex $A$ are $\left(\frac{7}{2}, \frac{13}{2}\right)$.
Taking negative value for | $3 a+b-7 \mid$,
$\frac{1}{2}(3 a+b-7)=-5$
$3 a+b=-3$
Solving 1 and 2 simultaneously,
$\mathrm{A}=\frac{-3}{2}$ and $\mathrm{b}=\frac{3}{2}$ and the vertex A is $\left(\frac{-3}{2}, \frac{3}{2}\right)$

Hence the coordinates of third vertex are $\left(\frac{7}{2}, \frac{13}{2}\right)$ or $\left(\frac{-3}{2}, \frac{3}{2}\right)$.

## 9. Question

If $a \neq b \neq c$, prove that the points $\left(a, a^{2}\right),\left(b, b^{2}\right),\left(c, c^{2}\right)$ can never be collinear.
Answer
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$ is given by
Area of $\triangle=\frac{1}{2}\left[x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right]$
For points to be collinear, the Area enclosed by them should be equal to 0
$\therefore$ For given points,
Area $=\frac{1}{2}\left[a\left(b^{2}-c^{2}\right)+b\left(c^{2}-a^{2}\right)+c\left(a^{2}-b^{2}\right)\right]$
Area $=1 / 2|(b-c)(a-b)(c-a)|$
Area $\neq 0$
Also it is given that $a \neq b \neq c$.
Hence area of triangle made by these points is never zero. Hence given points are never collinear.

## 10. Question

Four points $A(6,3), B(-3,5), C(4,-2)$ and $D(x, 3 x)$ are given in such a way that $\frac{\triangle D B C}{\triangle A B C}=\frac{1}{2}$, find $x$.

## Answer

Four points $A(6,3), B(-3,5) C(4,-2)$ and $D(x, 3 x)$
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Area of $\triangle A B C$
$=\frac{1}{2}|6(5-(-2))-3(-2-3)+4(3-5)|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|42+15-8|$
$=\frac{49}{2}$ sq. units
Area of $\triangle D B C$
$\left.\left.=\frac{1}{2} \right\rvert\, x(5-(-2))+3(-2-3 x)+4(3 x-5)\right) \mid$
$=\frac{1}{2}|7 x+6+9 x+12 x-20|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|28 x-14|$
$= \pm 7(2 x-1)$
It is given that $\frac{\triangle D B C}{\triangle A B C}=\frac{1}{2}$
$\therefore 2 \times \triangle \mathrm{DBC}=\triangle \mathrm{ABC}$
$2 \times( \pm 7(2 x-1))=\frac{49}{2}$
$\therefore \pm 4(2 x-1)=7$
$\therefore 4(2 x-1)=7$ or $-4(2 x-1)=7$
$\therefore 8 x-4=7$ or $-8 x+4=7$
$\therefore 8 \mathrm{x}=11$ or $-8 \mathrm{x}=3$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{11}{8}$ or $\mathrm{x}=\frac{-3}{8}$
Hence, the value of $x$ is $\frac{11}{8}$ or $\frac{-3}{8}$

## 11. Question

For what value of a the point $(a, 1),(1,-1)$ and $(11,4)$ are collinear?

## Answer

The three given points are $A(a, 1), B(1,-1)$ and $C(11,4)$.
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Given that area of $\triangle A B C=0$
$\therefore 0=\frac{1}{2}|a(-1-4)+1(4-1)+11(1-(-1))|$
$\therefore 0=\frac{1}{2}|-5 a+3+22|$
$\therefore-5 a+3+22=0$
$a=5$
Hence the value of a is 5

## 12. Question

Prove that the points $(a, b),\left(a_{1}, b_{1}\right)$ and $\left(a-a_{1}, b-b_{1}\right)$ are collinear if $a b_{1}=a_{1} b$

## Answer

Consider the following points $A(a, b), B\left(a_{1}, b_{1}\right), C\left(a-a_{1}, b-b_{1}\right)$
Since the given points are collinear, we have area $(\triangle A B C)=0$
First find the area of area $(\triangle A B C)$ as follows:
$\operatorname{area}(\triangle A B C)={ }_{1 / 2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{1}-y 3\right)+x_{1}\left(y 3-y_{1}\right)+x 3\left(y_{1}-y_{1}\right)\right|$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|a\left(b_{1}-\left(b-b_{1}\right)\right)+a_{1}\left(\left(b-b_{1}\right)-b\right)+\left(a-a_{1}\right)\left(b-b_{1}\right)\right|$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|a\left(b_{1}-b+b_{1}\right)+a_{1}\left(b-b_{1}-b\right)+a\left(b-b_{1}\right)-a_{1}\left(b-b_{1}\right)\right|$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|-a b-a_{1} b_{1}+a b-a b_{1}+a_{1} b+a_{1} b_{1}\right|$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|-\left(a b_{1}-a_{1} b\right)\right|$
$=\left(a b_{1}-a_{1} b\right)$
This gives, $a b_{1}-a_{1} b=0$
$\therefore \mathrm{ab}_{1}=\mathrm{a}_{1} \mathrm{~b}$

## 13. Question

If three points $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right),\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$ lie on the same line, prove that $\frac{y_{2}-y_{3}}{x_{2} x_{3}}+\frac{y_{3}-y_{1}}{x_{3} x_{1}}+\frac{y_{1}-y_{2}}{x_{1} x_{2}}=0$

## Answer

Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Given that all points are collinear.
$\therefore$ area $=0$
$x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)=0$
Dividing by $x_{1} x_{2} x_{3}$,
$\therefore \frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}\left(\mathrm{y}_{2}-\mathrm{y}_{3}\right)}{\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{x}_{2} \mathrm{x}_{3}}+\frac{\mathrm{x}_{2}\left(\mathrm{y}_{3}-\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)}{\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{x}_{2} \mathrm{x}_{3}}+\frac{\mathrm{x}_{3}\left(\mathrm{y}_{1}-\mathrm{y}_{2}\right)}{\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{x}_{2} \mathrm{x}_{3}}=0$
$\frac{y_{2}-y_{3}}{x_{2} x_{3}}+\frac{y_{3}-y_{1}}{x_{3} x_{1}}+\frac{y_{1}-y_{2}}{x_{1} x_{2}}=0$
Hence proved.

## 14. Question

If $(x, y)$ be on the line joining the two points $(1,-3)$ and $(-4,2)$, prove that $x+y+2=0$.

## Answer

Given: The point $(x, y)$ is on the line joining the two points $(1,-3)$ and $(-4,2)$.
To Prove: $x+y+2=0$

Proof: When the points line on the same line they are called collinear points.As the point $(x, y)$ lies on the line joining the points $(1,-3)$ and $(-4,2)$, it means that the three points are collinear.If the points are in same straight line they cannot form a triangle which implies that area of triangle becomes zero.If the vertices of the triangle are given in the form of $(a, b)$ where $a$ and $b$ are the coordinates of a given point in the direction of $x$ and $y$ axis respectively.

Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$ is given as:
$\operatorname{Area}(\triangle)=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Now, for the three points to be collinear,

$$
\operatorname{Area}(\triangle)=0
$$

Now if the points $(x, y),(1,-3)$ and $(-4,2)$ are collinear, the area of the triangle formed by these points is zero.
Substitute the given values in equation (1)0,
So, $\frac{1}{2}|x(-3-2)+1(2-y)-4(y+3)|=0$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& -5 x+2-y-4 y-12=0 \\
& -5 x-5 y-10=0
\end{aligned}
$$

Taking "-5" common from the equation we get,
$\Rightarrow-5(x+y+2)=0$
$\Rightarrow(x+y+2)=0$
Hence proved, $(x+y+2)=0$
Conclusion: If ( $x, y$ ) be on the line joining the two points $(1,-3)$ and $(-4,2)$, then $x+y+2=0$.

## 15. Question

Find the value of $k$ if points $(k, 3),(6,-2)$ and $(-3,4)$ are collinear.

## Answer

The three given points are $A(k, 3), B(6,-2)$ and $C(-3,4)$. It is also said that they are collinear and hence the area enclosed by them should be 0 .
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Given that area of $\triangle A B C=0$
$\therefore 0=\frac{1}{2}|\mathrm{k}(-2-4)+6(4-3)-3(3-(-2))|$
$\therefore 0=\frac{1}{2}|-6 k+6-15|$
$\therefore-\frac{1}{2}|-6 k+9|=0$
$6 k+9=0$
$\therefore \mathrm{k}=\frac{-3}{2}$
Hence, the value of $k$ is $\frac{-3}{2}$

## 16. Question

Find the value of $k$, if the points $A(7,-2), B(5,1)$ and $C(3,2 k)$ are collinear.

## Answer

The three given points are $A(7,-2), B(5,1)$ and $C(3,2 k)$. It is also said that they are collinear and hence the area enclosed by them should be 0 .

Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Given that area of $\triangle A B C=0$
$\therefore 0=\frac{1}{2}|7(1-2 k)+5(2 k-(-2))+3(-2-1)|$
$\therefore 0=\frac{1}{2}|7-14 k+10 k+10-6-3|$
$\therefore-\frac{1}{2}|8-4 \mathrm{k}|=0$
$8-4 k=0$
$-4 k=-8$
$\therefore \mathrm{k}=2$

## 17. Question

If the point $P(m, 3)$ lies on the line segment joining the points $A\left(\left(-\frac{2}{5}, 6\right)\right.$ and $B(2,8)$, find the value of $m$.

## Answer

It is said that the point $P(m, 3)$ lies on the line segment joining the points $A\left(-\frac{2}{5}, 6\right)$ and $B(2,8)$.
Hence we understand that these three points are collinear. So the area enclosed by them should be 0 .
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Given that area of $\triangle A B P=0$
$\therefore 0=\frac{1}{2}\left|\mathrm{~m}(6-8)-\frac{2}{5}(8-3)+2(3-6)\right|$
$\therefore-2 m-2-6=0$
$-2 m=8$
$m=-4$
Hence the value of $m=-4$

## 18. Question

If $R(x, y)$ is a point on the line segment joining the points $P(a, b)$ and $Q(b, a)$, then prove that $x+y=a+b$.

## Answer

Given : $R(x, y)$ is a point on the line segment joining the points $P(a, b)$ and $Q(b, a)$.

To prove: $x+y=a+b$
Proof:It is said that the point $R(x, y)$ lies on the line segment joining the points $P(a, b)$ and $Q(b, a)$. Thus, these three points are collinear.

So the area enclosed by them should be 0 .
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$ is:
$\operatorname{Area}(\triangle)=\frac{1}{2}\left[x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right]$
Given that area of $\triangle \mathrm{PQR}=0$
$\therefore \frac{1}{2}|\mathrm{x}(\mathrm{b}-\mathrm{a})+\mathrm{a}(\mathrm{a}-\mathrm{y})+\mathrm{b}(\mathrm{y}-\mathrm{b})|=0$
$\therefore \mathrm{bx}-\mathrm{ax}+\mathrm{a}^{2}-\mathrm{ay}+\mathrm{by}-\mathrm{b}^{2}=0$
$\therefore \mathrm{ax}+\mathrm{ay}-\mathrm{bx}-\mathrm{by}-\mathrm{a}^{2}-\mathrm{b}^{2}=0$
$\therefore \mathrm{ax}+\mathrm{ay}-\mathrm{bx}-\mathrm{by}=\mathrm{a}^{2}+\mathrm{b}^{2}$
$(a-b)(x+y)=(a-b)(a+b)$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}+\mathrm{y}=\mathrm{a}+\mathrm{b}$
Hence proved.

## 19. Question

Find the value of $k$, if the points $A(8,1), B(3,-4)$ and $C(2, k)$ are collinear.
Answer
Given points are $A(8,1), B(3,-4)$ and $C(2, k)$.It is also said that they are collinear and hence the area enclosed by them should be 0 .

Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Given that area of $\triangle A B C=0$
$\therefore 0=\frac{1}{2}|8(-4-k)+3(k-1)+2(1-(-4))|$
$\therefore 0=\frac{1}{2}|-32-8 k+3 k-3+10|$
$\therefore 5 \mathrm{k}+25=0$
$\therefore \mathrm{k}=-5$
Hence, the value of $k$ is -5 .

## 20. Question

Find the value of a for which the area of the triangle formed by the points $A(a, 2 a), B(-2,6)$ and $C(3,1)$ is 10 square units.

## Answer

Given points are $A(a, 2 a), B(-2,6)$ and $C(3,1)$. It is also said that the area enclosed by them is 10 square units.
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Given that area of $\triangle A B C=10$
$\therefore 10=\frac{1}{2}|a(6-1)-2(1-2 a)+3(2 a-6)|$
$\therefore 20=|5 a-2+4 a+6 a-18|$
$\therefore 20=|15 a-20|$
$\therefore 15 a-20= \pm 20$
Taking positive sign,
$15 a-20=20$
$a=\frac{8}{3}$
Taking negative sign,
$15 a-20=-20$
$a=0$
Hence, the value of a are 0 and $\frac{8}{3}$

## 21. Question

If the vertices of a triangle are $(1,-3),(4, p)$ and $(-9,7)$ and its area is 15 sq. units, find the value(s) of $p$.
Answer
Let $A(1,-3), B(4, p)$ and $C(-9,7)$ be the vertices of the $\triangle A B C$.
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Given that area of $\triangle A B C=15$
$\therefore 15=\frac{1}{2}|1(p-7)+4(7-(-3))-9(-3-p)|$
$\therefore 30=|p-7+40+27+9 p|$
$\therefore 30=|10 p+60|$
$\therefore 10 p+60= \pm 30$
Taking positive sign,
$10 p+60=30$
$p=-3$
Taking negative sign,
$10 p+60=-30$
$p=-9$
Hence, the value of $p$ are -3 and -9

## 22. Question

Find the area of a parallelogram $A B C D$ if three of its vertices are $A(2,4), B(2+\sqrt{3}, 5)$ and $C(2,6)$.

## Answer

It is given that $A(2,4), B(2+\sqrt{3}, 5)$ and $C(2,6)$ are the vertices of the parallelogram $A B C D$.
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Area of $\square A B C D=2 \times$ Area of $\triangle A B C$
Area of $\triangle \mathrm{ABC}=\frac{1}{2}|2(5-6)+(2+\sqrt{3})(6-4)+2(4-5)|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|-2+4+2 \sqrt{3}-2|$
$=\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \sqrt{3}=\sqrt{3}$ sq. units
$\therefore$ Area of $\square A B C D=2 \times \sqrt{3}=2 \sqrt{3}$ sq. units
Hence, the area of given parallelogram is $2 \sqrt{3}$ sq. units

## 23. Question

Find the value (s) of $k$ for which the points ( $3 k-1, k-2$ ), $(k, k-7)$ and ( $k-1,-k-2$ ) are collinear.

## Answer

Let $\mathrm{A}(3 k-1, k-2), \mathrm{B}(k, k-7)$ and $\mathrm{C}(k-1,-k-2)$ be the given points. For points to be collinear area of triangle formed by the vertices must be zero.

Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left.\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)=\frac{1}{2} \right\rvert\, x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right.$ ) |
area of $\triangle A B C=0$
$\Rightarrow(3 k-1)[(k-7)-(-k-2)]+k[(-k-2)-(k-2)]+(k-1)[(k-2)-(k-7)]=0 \Rightarrow(3 k-1)[k-7+k$
$+2]+k[-k-2-k+2]+(k-1)[k-2-k+7]=0$
$\Rightarrow(3 \mathrm{k}-1)(2 \mathrm{k}-5)+\mathrm{k}(-2 \mathrm{k})+5(\mathrm{k}-1)=0 \Rightarrow 6 \mathrm{k}^{2}-15 \mathrm{k}-2 \mathrm{k}+5-2 \mathrm{k}^{2}+5 \mathrm{k}-5=0$
$\Rightarrow 6 \mathrm{k}^{2}-17 \mathrm{k}+5-2 \mathrm{k}^{2}+5 \mathrm{k}-5=0$
$\Rightarrow 4 \mathrm{k}^{2}-12 \mathrm{k}=0$
$\Rightarrow 4 \mathrm{k}(\mathrm{k}-3)=0$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{k}=0$ or $\mathrm{k}-3=0$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{k}=0$ or $\mathrm{k}=3$
Hence, the value of $k$ is 0 or 3 .

## 24. Question

If the points $A(-1,-4), B(b, c)$ and $C(5,-1)$ are collinear and $2 b+c=4$, find the values of $b$ and $c$.

## Answer

The given points $A(-1,-4), B(b, c)$ and $C(5,-1)$ are collinear.
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Given that area of $\triangle A B C=0$
$\therefore-1[\mathrm{c}-(-1)]+\mathrm{b}[-1-(-4)]+5(-4-\mathrm{c})=0$
$\therefore-c-1+3 b-20-5 c=0$
$3 \mathrm{~b}-6 \mathrm{c}=21$
$\therefore b-2 c=7$
Also it is given that $2 b+c=4 \ldots$...(2)
Solving 1 and 2 simultaneously, we get,
$2(7+2 c)+c=4$
$14+4 c+c=4$
$5 \mathrm{c}=-10$
$\mathrm{c}=-2$
$\therefore \mathrm{b}=3$
Hence, value of b and care 3 and -2 respectively

## 25. Question

If the points $A(-2,1), B(a, b)$ and $C(4,-1)$ are collinear and $a-b=1$, find the values of $a$ and $b$.

## Answer

The given points $\mathrm{A}(-2,1), \mathrm{B}(a, b)$ and $\mathrm{C}(4,-1)$ are collinear.
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Given that area of $\triangle A B C=0$
$\therefore-2[b-(-1)]+a(-1-1)+4(1-b)=0$
$-2 b-2-2 a+4-4 b=0$
$-2 a-6 b=-2$
$a+3 b=1 \ldots(1)$
Also it is given that $\mathrm{a}-\mathrm{b}=1 \ldots$ (2)
Solving 1 and 2 simultaneously,
$B+1+3 b=1$
$4 \mathrm{~b}=0$
$\therefore \mathrm{b}=0$
$\therefore \mathrm{a}=1$
Hence, the values of $a$ and $b$ are 1 and 0 .

## 26. Question

If $A(-3,5), B(-2,-7), C(1,-8)$ and $D(6,3)$ are the vertices of a quadrilateral $A B C D$, find its area.

## Answer

Given vertices of a quadrilateral $A B C D$ are $A(-3,5), B(-2,-7), C(1,-8)$ and $D(6,3)$
Area of the quadrilateral $A B C D=$ Area of $\triangle A B C+$ Area of $\triangle A C D$
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Area of $\triangle \mathrm{ABC}=\frac{1}{2}|-3[-7-(-8)]+(-2)(-8-5)+1[5-(-7)]|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|-3+26+12|$
$=\frac{35}{2}$ sq. units
Area of $\triangle \mathrm{ACD}=\frac{1}{2}|-3(-8-3)+1(3-5)+6[5-(-8)]|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|33-2+78|$
$=\frac{109}{2}$ sq. units
Area of the quadrilateral $A B C D=\frac{35}{2}+\frac{109}{2}=72$ sq. units
$\therefore$ Hence, the area of the quadrilateral is 72 sq. units.

## 27. Question

If $P(-5,-3), Q(-4,-6), R(2,-3)$ and $S(1,2)$ are the vertices of a quadrilateral $P Q R S$, find its area.

## Answer

Let $P(-5,-3) ; Q(-4,-6) ; R(2,-3)$ and $S(1,2)$ be the vertices of quadrilateral PQRS.
Area of the quadrilateral $\mathrm{PQRS}=$ Area of $\triangle \mathrm{PQR}+$ Area of $\triangle \mathrm{PSR}$
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Area of $\triangle \mathrm{PQR}=\frac{1}{2}|-5(-6+3)-4(-3+3)+2(-3+6)|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|15+0+6|$
$=\frac{21}{2}$ sq. units
Area of $\triangle \mathrm{PSR}=\frac{1}{2}|-5(2+3)+1(-3+3)+2(-3-2)|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|-25+0-10|$
$=\frac{35}{2}$ sq. units
Area of the quadrilateral $P Q R S=\frac{21}{2}+\frac{35}{2}=28$ sq. units
$\therefore$ Hence, the area of the quadrilateral is 28 sq. units.
(given answer is wrong, its not 13, it is 28 )

## 28. Question

Find the area of the triangle PQR with $\mathrm{Q}(3,2)$ and the mid-points of the sides through Q being $(2,-1)$ and $(1,2)$.

## Answer

Let the co-ordinates of $P$ and $R$ be $(a, b)$ and $(c, d)$ and coordinates of $Q$ are $(3,2)$
By midpoint formula.
$x=\frac{x_{1}+x_{2}}{2}, y=\frac{y_{1}+y_{2}}{2}$
$(2,-1)$ is the mid-point of $P Q$.
$\therefore 2=\frac{3+\mathrm{a}}{2}$ and $-1=\frac{2+\mathrm{b}}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{a}=1$ and $\mathrm{b}=-4$
$\therefore$ Coordinates of P are $(1,-4)$
$(1,2)$ is the mid-point of QR .
$\therefore 1=\frac{3+c}{2}$ and $2=\frac{2+\mathrm{d}}{2}$
$\therefore \mathrm{c}=-1$ and $\mathrm{d}=2$
$\therefore$ Coordinates of P are $(-1,2)$
Area of the triangle having vertices $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right),\left(x_{2}, y_{2}\right)$ and $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}\right)$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{1}\left(y_{2}-y_{3}\right)+x_{2}\left(y_{3}-y_{1}\right)+x_{3}\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)\right|$
Area of $\triangle \mathrm{PQR}=\frac{1}{2}|3(-4-2)+2(-1-1)+1(2-4)|$
$=\frac{1}{2}|-18-4-2|$
$=12$ sq. units
Hence the area of $\triangle P Q R$ is 12 sq. units

## 15. Areas Related to Circles

## Exercise 15.1

## 1. Question

Find the circumference and area of a circle of radius 4.2 cm .

## Answer

Given,
Radius of circle $=4.2 \mathrm{~cm}$
Circumference of circle $=2 \pi r$
$=2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 4.2$
$=26.4 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of circle $=2 \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{22}{7} \times 4.2 \times 4.2$
$=55.44 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 2. Question

Find the circumference of a circle whose area is $301.84 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$.

## Answer

Given,
Area of circle $=301.84 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
$=\pi r^{2}=301.84$
$=r^{2}=\frac{301.84 \times 7}{22}=96.24$
$=r^{2}=\sqrt{96.24}=9.81 \mathrm{~cm}$
Circumference of the circle $=2 \pi r$
$=2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 9.81$
$=61.6 \mathrm{~cm}$

## 3. Question

Find the area of a circle whose circumference is 44 cm .

## Answer

Circumference of the circle $=44 \mathrm{~cm}$
$2 \mathrm{nr}=44 \mathrm{~cm}$
$r=\frac{44 \times 7}{2 \times 22}=7 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of circle $=\pi r^{2}=\frac{22}{7} \times 7 \times 7$
Area of circle $=154 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 4. Question

The circumference of a circle exceeds the diameter by 16.8 cm . Find the circumference of the circle.

## Answer

Given : The circumference of a circle exceeds the diameter by 16.8 cm . To find : The circumference of the circle.Solution :

Let diameter of circle $=X \mathrm{~cm}$
So, acc. to given condition
Circumference $=x+16.8 \mathrm{~cm}$
Circumference of circle is $2 \pi r$.
$\Rightarrow 2 \pi r=x+16.8$ Diameter $=2 r$
$\Rightarrow \frac{22}{7} \times x=x+16.8$
$\Rightarrow \frac{22}{7} x-x=16.8$
$\Rightarrow \frac{22 x-7 x}{7}=16.8$
$\Rightarrow \frac{15 x}{7}=16.8$
$\Rightarrow 15 \mathrm{x}=16.8 \times 7 \Rightarrow 15 \mathrm{x}=117.6$
$\Rightarrow x=\frac{117.6}{15}$
$\Rightarrow x=7.84$
Circumference $=x+16.8(x=2 r)$

## 5. Question

A horse is tied to a pole with 28 m long string. Find the area where the horse can graze. (Take $\pi=22 / 7$ )

## Answer

Length of string $=$ radius of area which horse can graze
$r=28 m$
so,
Area where the horse can graze $=\pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{22}{7} \times 28 \times 28=2464 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

## 6. Question

A steel wire when bent in the form of square encloses an area of $121 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$. If the same wire is bent in the form of a circle, find the area of the circle.

## Answer

Area of square $=121 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
$a^{2}=121$
$a=\sqrt{121}=11 \mathrm{~cm}$
Perimeter of square $=$ length of wire
$4 \mathrm{a}=4 \times 11=44 \mathrm{~cm}$
Perimeter of circle $=2 \pi r$
$2 \pi r=44$
$r=\frac{44 \times 7}{2 \times 22}=7 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of circle $=\pi r^{2}$
Area of circle $=\frac{22}{7} \times 7 \times 7=154 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 7. Question

A horse is placed for grazing inside a rectangular field 40 m by 36 m and is tethered to one corner by a rope 14 m long. Over how much area can it graze? (Take $\pi=22 / 7$ ).

## Answer

Given,
Length of field $=40 \mathrm{~m}$

Breadth of field $=36 \mathrm{~m}$
Length of rope (radius) $=14 \mathrm{~m}$
So,
Area horse can graze $=\frac{\pi r^{2}}{4}$
Area horse can graze $=\frac{22 \times 14 \times 14}{7 \times 4}=154 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

## 8. Question

A sheet of paper is in the form of a rectangle $A B C D$ in which $A B=40 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $A D=28 \mathrm{~cm}$. A semi-circular portion with $B C$ as diameter is cut off. Find the area of the remaining paper.

## Answer

Area of rectangle $=$ length $\times$ breadth
Area of rectangle $=40 \times 28$
Area of rectangle $=1120 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Diameter of semi circular portion $=28 \mathrm{~cm}$
Radius of semi circular portion $=\frac{28}{2}=14 \mathrm{~cm}$
So,
Area of semi circular portion $=\frac{\pi r^{2}}{2}$
$=\frac{22 \times 14 \times 14}{7 \times 2}=308 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of remaining portion $=1120-308=812 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 9. Question

The circumference of two circles are in the ratio $2: 3$. Find the ratio of their areas.

## Answer

Ratio of circumferences of two circles with radius $r_{1}$ and $r_{2}$ respectively
$=\frac{2 \pi r_{1}}{2 \pi r_{2}}=\frac{2}{3}$
$=\frac{r_{1}}{r_{2}}=\frac{2}{3}$
Ratio of area $=\frac{\pi r_{1}^{2}}{\pi r_{2}^{2}}=\frac{r_{1}^{2}}{r_{2}^{2}}=\frac{2^{2}}{3^{2}}=\frac{4}{9}=4: 9$

## 10. Question

The side of a square is 10 cm . Find the area of circumscribed and inscribed circles.

## Answer

Side of square $=10 \mathrm{~cm}$
Radius of inscribed circle $=\frac{\text { side }}{2}$
Radius of inscribed circle $=\frac{10}{2}=5 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of inscribed circle $=\pi r^{2}=\frac{22 \times 5 \times 5}{7}$
$=\frac{550}{7}=78.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Radius of circumscribed circle $=\frac{\text { diagonal of square }}{2}$
$=\frac{\sqrt{2} a}{2}=\frac{\sqrt{2} \times 10}{2}=5 \sqrt{2}$
Area of circumscribed circle $=\pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{22}{7} \times 5 \sqrt{2} \times 5 \sqrt{2}=\frac{22 \times 50}{7}$
$=\frac{1100}{7}=157 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 11. Question

The sum of the radii of two circles is 140 cm and the difference of their circumferences is 88 cm . Find the diameters of the circles.

## Answer

Let radius of first circle $=r_{1} \mathrm{~cm}$
Let radius of second circle $=r_{2} \mathrm{~cm}$
So,
$r_{1}+r_{2}=140 \mathrm{~cm}$
$2 \pi r_{1}-2 \pi r_{2}=88 \mathrm{~cm}$
$r_{1}-r_{2}=\frac{88 \times 7}{2 \times 22}=14 \mathrm{~cm}$
$r_{1}-r_{2}=14 \mathrm{~cm} \ldots$
By adding equation $1 \& 2$
$r_{1}+r_{2}=140 \mathrm{~cm}$
$r_{1}-r_{2}=14 \mathrm{~cm}$
$2 r_{1}=154$
$r_{1}=77 \mathrm{~cm}$
From equation 1
$77+r_{1}=140 \mathrm{~cm}$
$r_{2}=140-77=63 \mathrm{~cm}$
$r_{2}=63 \mathrm{~cm}$
So,
Diameter of first circle $=2 \times r_{1}=2 \times 77=154 \mathrm{~cm}$
Diameter of second circle $=2 \times r_{2}=2 \times 63=126 \mathrm{~cm}$

## 12. Question

The area of a circle inscribed in an equilateral triangle is $154 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$. Find the perimeter of the triangle. (Use $\pi=22 / 7$ and $\sqrt{3}=1.73$ )

## Answer

Area of inscribed circle $=154 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
$=\pi r^{2}=154 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
$r^{2}=\frac{154 \times 7}{22}$
$r=\sqrt{49}=7 \mathrm{~cm}$
Radius of inscribed circle $=7 \mathrm{~cm}$
$r=\frac{\text { side of equilateral triangle }}{2 \sqrt{3}}$
$7=\frac{a}{2 \sqrt{3}}(a=$ side of triangle $)$
$a=14 \sqrt{3} \mathrm{~cm}$
Perimeter of equilateral triangle $=3 \mathrm{a}$
$3 a=3 \times 14 \sqrt{3}$
$=42 \times 1.73$ (given)
$=72.66=72.7 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 13. Question

A field is in the form of a circle. A fence is to be erected around the field. The cost of fencing would be Rs. 2640 at the rate of Rs. 12 per metre. Then, the field is to be thoroughly ploughed at the cost of Re.0.50 per $\mathrm{m}^{2}$. What is the amount required to plough the field? (Take $\pi=22 / 7$ )

## Answer

Total cost of fencing = Rs 2640
Per meter rate of fencing $=$ Rs 12
So,
Circumference of field $=\frac{2640}{12}=220 \mathrm{~m}$
$r=\frac{220 \times 7}{2 \times 22}=35$
Radius of field $=35 \mathrm{~m}$
Area of field $=\frac{22}{7} \times 35 \times 35=3850 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Cost of plugging $1 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ field $=0.50 \mathrm{Rs}$
Total cost of plugging the field $=3850 \times 0.50=$ Rs 1925.00

## 14. Question

If a square is inscribed in a circle, find the ratio of the areas of the circle and the square.

## Answer

When a square inscribed in a circle then,
Diameter of circle $=$ diagonal of square
Let side of the square $\mathrm{be}=\mathrm{acm}$
Diagonal of square be $=\sqrt{2 a} \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of square $=a^{2} \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Diameter of circle $=\sqrt{2} a \mathrm{~cm}$
. radius of circle $=\frac{\sqrt{2} a}{2}=\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$
Area of circle $=\pi \times \frac{a^{2}}{2} \mathrm{~cm}$
Ratio of area of circle and square $=\frac{\pi a^{2}}{2}: a^{2}$
$=n: 2$

## 15. Question

A park is in the form of a rectangle $120 \mathrm{~m} \times 100 \mathrm{~m}$. At the centre of the park there is a circular lawn. The area of park excluding lawn is $8700 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$. Find the radius of the circular lawn. (Use $\pi=22 / 7$ )

## Answer

Total area of rectangular park $=120 \times 100=12000 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Area of park excluding circular lawn $=8700 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
So,
Area of circular lawn $=1200-8700=3300 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$=\pi r^{2}=3300$
$r^{2}=\frac{3300 \times 7}{22}=1050 \mathrm{~m}$
$r=32.40 \mathrm{~m}$

## 16. Question

The radii of two circles are 8 cm and 6 cm respectively. Find the radius of the circle having its area equal to the sum of the areas of the two circles.

## Answer

Radius of first circle $=8 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of first circle $=\pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{22}{7} \times 8 \times 8 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Radius of second circle $=6 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of second circle $=\frac{22}{7} \times 6 \times 6 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Total area $=\frac{22}{7} \times 8^{2}+\frac{22}{7} \times 6^{2}$
$=\frac{22}{7}(64+36)=\frac{22}{7} \times 100 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
$\pi r^{2}=\frac{22}{7} \times 100$
$r^{2}=100$
$r=10 \mathrm{~cm}$

## 17. Question

The radii of two circles are 19 cm and 9 cm respectively. Find the radius and area of the circle which has its circumference equal to the sum of the circumferences of the two circles..

Answer

Radius of the first circle $=19 \mathrm{~cm}$
Circumference of first circle $=2 \pi r$
$=2 \pi \times 19 \mathrm{~cm}$
Radius of second circle $=2 \pi r$
$=2 \mathrm{n} \times 9 \mathrm{~cm}$
Total circumference $=2 \pi \times 19+2 \pi \times 9$
$=2 \pi(19+9)$
$=2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 28=176 \mathrm{~cm}$
$2 \pi r=176$
$r=\frac{176 \times 7}{2 \times 22}=28 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of circle $=\frac{22}{7} \times 28 \times 28=2464 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 18. Question

A car travels 1 kilo meter distance in which each wheel makes 450 complete revolutions. Find the radius of its wheels.

## Answer

Total distance covered $=1 \mathrm{~km}=100000 \mathrm{~cm}$
Distance covered by circular wheel in 1 revolution = circumference of circle
Circumference of circle $=2 \pi r$
Total no. of revolution $=450$
$=2 \pi r \times 450=100000$
$r=\frac{100000 \times 7}{450 \times 2 \times 22}=35.35 \mathrm{~cm}$

## 19. Question

The area enclosed between the concentric circles is $770 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$. If the radius of the outer circle is 21 cm , find the radius of the inner circle.

## Answer



Area enclosed between two concentric circle $=770 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Radius of outer circle $=21 \mathrm{~cm}$
Let radius of inner circle $=\mathrm{rcm}$
Area enclosed $=$ area of outer circle - area of inner circle
Area enclosed $=770 п 21^{2}-п r^{2}=770$
$\pi\left(441-r^{2}\right)=770$
$441-r^{2}=\frac{770 \times 7}{22}$
$441-r^{2}=245$
$r^{2}=441-245$
$r^{2}=196$
$r=\sqrt{196}$
$r=14$
$r=14 \mathrm{~cm}$

## Exercise 15.2

## 1. Question

Find, in terms of $\pi$, the length of the arc that subtends an angle of $30^{\circ}$ at the centre of a circle of radius 4 cm .

## Answer

Given,
Angle $=30^{\circ}$
Radius of circle $=4 \mathrm{~cm}$
$180^{\circ}=n$ radius
$1^{\circ}=\frac{\pi}{180^{\circ}}$
$30^{\circ}=\frac{30^{\circ} \pi}{180^{\circ}}=\frac{\pi}{6}$ radius
Arc length $=$ radius $\times$ angle subtended by arc at center
$=4 \times \frac{\pi}{6}=\frac{2 \pi}{3}$

## 2. Question

Find the angle subtended at the centre of a circle of radius 5 cm by an arc of length $(5 \pi / 3) \mathrm{cm}$.

## Answer

Arc length $=\frac{5 \pi}{3} \mathrm{~cm}$
Radius of circle $=5 \mathrm{~cm}$
Formula:
Arc length $=r \times q$
$r=$ radius of circle
$\mathrm{q}=$ angle subtended by arc at the center
$=\frac{5 \pi}{3}=5 \times \mathrm{q}$
$\mathrm{q}=\frac{5 \pi}{3 \times 5}=\frac{\pi}{3}=\frac{180}{3}=60^{\circ}$

## 3. Question

An arc of length $20 \pi \mathrm{~cm}$ subtends an angle of $144^{\circ}$ at the centre of a circle. Find the radius of the circle.

## Answer

Arc length $=20 \mathrm{~cm}$
Angle subtend at center $=144^{\circ}$
$=\frac{\pi \times 144^{\circ}}{180^{\circ}}=\frac{4 \pi}{5}$
Arc length $=$ radius $\times$ angle
radius $=\frac{\text { arc length }}{\text { angle }}=\frac{20 \pi \times 5}{4 \pi}=25 \mathrm{~cm}$

## 4. Question

An arc of length 15 cm subtends an angle of $45^{\circ}$ at the centre of a circle. Find in terms of $\pi$, the radius of the circle.

## Answer

Arc length $=15 \mathrm{~cm}$
Angle subtend $=45^{\circ}$
$=\frac{45 \times \pi}{180^{\circ}}=\frac{\pi}{4}$ radius
radius of circle $=\frac{\text { arc length }}{\text { angle subtend at centre }}$
$=\frac{15 \times 4}{\pi}=\frac{60^{\circ}}{\pi} \mathrm{cm}$

## 5. Question

Find the angle subtended at the centre of a circle of a circle of radius 'a' by an arc of length $(a \pi / 4) \mathrm{cm}$.

## Answer

Radius of circle $=a$
Length of arc $=\frac{\frac{a \pi}{4}}{a}=\frac{\pi}{4}$
$=\frac{180^{\circ}}{4}=45^{\circ}$
So,
Angle subtended at the center $=45^{\circ}$

## 6. Question

A sector of a circle of radius 4 cm contains an angle of $30^{\circ}$. Find the area of the sector.

## Answer

Given,
Radius of sector $=4 \mathrm{~cm}$
Angle of sector $=30^{\circ}$
Area of sector $=\frac{\theta}{360^{\circ}} \times \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{30}{360} \times \pi \times 16$
$=\frac{1}{12} \times \pi \times 16=\frac{4 \pi}{3} \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 7. Question

A sector of a circle of radius 8 cm contains an angle of $135^{\circ}$. Find the area of the sector.

## Answer

Radius of sector $=8 \mathrm{~cm}$
Angle $=135^{\circ}$
Area of sector $=\frac{\theta \pi r^{2}}{360^{\circ}}$
Area of sector $=\frac{135^{\circ}}{360^{\circ}} \times \pi \times 8 \times 8=24 \pi \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 8. Question

The area of a sector of a circle of radius 2 cm is $\pi \mathrm{cm}^{2}$. Find the angle contained by the sector.

## Answer

Given,
Area of sector $=n \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Radius $=2 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of sector $=\frac{\theta}{360^{\circ}} \times \pi r^{2}$
$\pi=\frac{\theta}{360^{\circ}} \times \pi \times 4$
$\mathrm{Q}=\frac{360^{\circ} \times \pi}{\pi \times 4}=90^{\circ}$

## 9. Question

The area of a sector of a circle of radius 5 cm is $5 \pi \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$. Find the angle contained by the sector.

## Answer

Area of sector $=5 п \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Radius $=5 \mathrm{~cm}$
$5 \pi=\frac{\theta}{360^{\circ}} \times \pi \times 25$
$Q=\frac{5 \pi \times 360^{\circ}}{25 \pi}=72^{\circ}$

## 10. Question

$A B$ is a chord of a circle with centre $O$ and radius $4 \mathrm{~cm} . A B$ is of length 4 cm . Find the areas of the sector of the circle formed by chord $A B$.

## Answer

Length of the chord $=4 \mathrm{~cm}$

Radius of circle $=4 \mathrm{~cm}$
(This chord and radius makes an equilateral triangle)
So,
$\mathrm{Q}=60^{\circ}$ (in equilateral triangle)
Area of sector $=\frac{\theta}{360^{\circ}} \times \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{60^{\circ}}{360^{\circ}} \times \pi \times 4 \times 4$
$=\frac{1}{6} \times \pi \times 16=\frac{8 \pi}{3} \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 11. Question

In a circle of radius 35 cm , an arc subtends an angle of $72^{\circ}$ at the centre. Find the length of the arc and area of the sector.

## Answer

Given,
Radius of circle $=35 \mathrm{~cm}$
Angle subtend by arc $=72^{\circ}$
Length of arc $=r \times q$
Since,
$180^{\circ}=n$ radius
$1^{\circ}=\frac{\pi}{180^{\circ}}$
$72^{\circ}=\frac{\pi \times 72^{\circ}}{180^{\circ}}=\frac{2 \pi}{5}$ radius
Length of the arc $=35 \times 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{1}{5}=44 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of sector $=\frac{\theta}{360^{\circ}} \times \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{72^{\circ}}{360^{\circ}} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 35 \times 35$
$=770 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 12. Question

The perimeter of a sector of a circle of radius 5.7 m is 27.2 m . Find the area of the sector.

## Answer

Given,

Perimeter of sector of circle $=272 \mathrm{~m}$
Radius of sector $=5.7 \mathrm{~m}$
Perimeter of sector $=\frac{\theta}{360} \times 2 \pi r+2 r=27.2$
$=\frac{\theta}{360} \times 2 \pi r=27.2-11.4$
$=\frac{\theta}{360}=\frac{15.9}{2 \pi \mathrm{r}}$ (Equation first)
Area of sector $=\frac{\theta}{360} \times 2 \pi r^{2}$ (Second equation)
Put value of $\frac{\theta}{360}$ from equation first to second,
$=\frac{15.8}{2 \pi r} \times 2 \pi r^{2}=\frac{15.8 \times 5.7}{2}=45.03 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 13. Question

The perimeter of a certain sector of a circle of radius 5.6 m is 27.2 m . Find the area of the sector.

## Answer

Given,
Perimeter of sector $=27.2 \mathrm{~m}$
Radius of sector $=5.6 \mathrm{~m}$
$=\frac{\theta}{360} \times 2 \pi r+2 r=27.2$
$=\frac{\theta}{360} \times 2 \pi r=27.2-11.2$
$=\frac{\theta}{360}=\frac{16}{2 \pi \mathrm{r}}$ (Equation first)
Area of sector $=\frac{\theta}{360} \times \pi r^{2}$ (Equation second)
Put value of $\frac{\theta}{360}$ from equation first to equation second
$=\frac{16}{2 \pi r} \times \pi r^{2}=\frac{16 \times 5.6}{2}=44.8 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

## 14. Question

A sector is cut-off from a circle of radius 21 cm . The angle of the sector is $120^{\circ}$. Find the length of its arc and the area.

## Answer

Given,

Radius of sector $=21 \mathrm{~cm}$
Angle of sector $=120^{\circ}$
Length of arc $=\frac{120^{\circ} \pi}{180^{\circ}} \times 21$
$=\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 21=44 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of sector $=\frac{\theta}{360} \times \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{120}{360} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 21 \times 21$
$=\frac{1}{3} \times 22 \times 3 \times 21=462 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 15. Question

The minute hand of a clock is $\sqrt{21} \mathrm{~cm}$ long. Find the area described by the minute hand on the face of the clock between 7.00AM and 7.05AM.

## Answer

Length of minute hand $=\sqrt{21} \mathrm{~cm}$
Angle subtend by minute hand in 1 minute $=\frac{360^{\circ}}{60^{\circ}}=6^{\circ}$
Angle subtend by minute hand in 5 minute (7-7.05) $=5 \times 6=30^{\circ}$
So,
Area described by minute hand in 5 minute $=\frac{\theta}{360^{\circ}} \times \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{30}{360} \times \frac{22}{7} \times \sqrt{21} \times \sqrt{21}$
$=\frac{1}{12} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 21$
$=5.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 16. Question

The minute hand of a clock is 10 cm long. Find the area of the face of the clock described by the minute hand between 8AM and 8.25AM.

## Answer

Given,
Length of minute hand $=10 \mathrm{~cm}$
Angle subtend by minute hand in 25 minute ( $8-8.25$ ) $=25 \times 6=150^{\circ}$

So,
Area described by minute hand between (8-8.25) $=\frac{\theta}{360} \times \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{150}{360} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 10 \times 10=130.95 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 17. Question

A sector of $56^{\circ}$ cut out from a circle contains area $4.4 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$. Find the radius of the circle.

## Answer

Given,
Angle of sector $=56^{\circ}$
Area of sector $=4.4 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
From formula,
$=\frac{56}{360} \times \pi r^{2}=4.4$
$r^{2}=\frac{4.4 \times 7 \times 360}{22 \times 56}=9$
$\mathrm{r}=\sqrt{9}=3 \mathrm{c}$

## 18. Question

In a circle of radius 6 cm , a chord of length 10 cm makes an angle of $110^{\circ}$ at the centre of the circle. Find:
(i)the circumference of the circle,
(ii)the area of the circle,
(iii)the length of the arc $A B$,
(iv)the area of the sector OAB.

## Answer

Given,
Radius of circle $=6 \mathrm{~cm}$
Length of chord $=10 \mathrm{~cm}$
Angle subtend by chord $=110^{\circ}$
I. Circumference of circle $=2 \pi r$
$=2 \times 3.14 \times 6=37.68 \mathrm{~cm}$
II. Are of circle $=\pi r^{2}$
$=3.14 \times 6 \times=113.1 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
III. Length of arc $=$ radius $\times$ angle subtend
$=6 \times \frac{120 \pi}{180}$
$=6 \times \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{22}{7}=11.51 \mathrm{~cm}$
IV. Area of sector $=\frac{\theta}{360} \times \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{110}{360} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 6 \times 6=\frac{242}{7}=34.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 19. Question

Fig.15.17, shows a sector of a circle, centre 0 , containing an angle $\theta^{\circ}$. Prove that:
(i) Perimeter of the shaded region is $r\left(\tan \theta+\sec \theta+\frac{\pi \theta}{180}-1\right)$
(ii) Area of the shaded region is $\frac{r^{2}}{2}\left(\tan \theta-\frac{\pi \theta}{180}\right)$


Fig. 15.17

## Answer

Angle subtend at centre of circle $=\theta$
Angle $\mathrm{OAB}=90^{\circ}$
(At point of contract, tangent is perpendicular to radius)
$O A B$ is right angle triangle
$\cos \theta=\frac{\mathrm{r}}{\mathrm{OB}}=\mathrm{OB}=\mathrm{r} \sec \theta$
$\tan \theta=\frac{A B}{r}=A B=r \tan \theta$
Perimeter of shaded region $=A B+B C+(C A$ arc $)$
$=r \tan \theta+(O B-O C)+\frac{\theta}{360} \times 2 \pi r$
$=r \tan \theta+r \sec \theta-r+\frac{\pi \theta r}{180}$
$=r\left(\tan \theta+\sec \theta+\frac{\pi \theta}{180}-1\right)$
Area of shaded region $=($ area of triangle AOB $)-$ (area of sector)
$=\left(\frac{1}{2} \times O A \times A B\right)-\frac{\theta}{360} \times \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times r \tan \theta-\frac{r^{2}}{2}\left(\frac{\theta}{180} \times \pi\right)$
$=\frac{r^{2}}{2}\left(\tan \theta-\frac{\pi \theta}{180}\right)$

## 20. Question

Figure 15.18 shows a sector of a circle of radius rcm containing an angle $\theta^{\circ}$. The area of the sector is $\mathrm{Acm}{ }^{2}$ and perimeter of the sector is 50 cm .
(i) $\theta=\frac{360}{\pi}\left(\frac{25}{r}-1\right)\left(\right.$ (ii) $A=25 r-r^{2}$


Fig. 15.18

## Answer

Given,
Radius of the sector $=\mathrm{rcm}$
Angle subtend $=\theta$
Area of sector $=A \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Perimeter of sector $=50 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of sector $=\frac{\theta}{360} \pi r^{2}$
Perimeter of sector $=\frac{\theta}{360} 2 \pi r+2 r$
$=\frac{\theta}{360} 2 \pi r+2 r=50$
$=2 r\left(\frac{\pi \theta}{360}+1\right)=50$
$=r \times\left(\frac{\pi \theta}{360}+1\right)=\frac{50}{2}=25$
$\mathrm{r}=\frac{25}{\left(\frac{1+\pi \theta}{360}\right)}$ or $\frac{1+\pi \theta}{360}=\frac{25}{\mathrm{r}}$
(i) $\theta=\frac{360}{\pi}\left(\frac{25}{r}-1\right)$
$=\frac{\pi \theta}{360}=\frac{25}{\mathrm{r}}-1 \rightarrow\left(\theta=\frac{360}{\pi}\left(\frac{25}{\mathrm{r}}-1\right)\right)$
$=\frac{\theta}{360}=\frac{25-\mathrm{r}}{\pi \mathrm{r}} \rightarrow$ First equation
area $=\frac{\theta}{360}\left(\pi r^{2}\right) \rightarrow$ Second equation
Put value of $\frac{\theta}{360}$ from equation first to equation second
area $=\frac{25-\mathrm{r}}{\pi r}\left(\pi r^{2}\right)=(25-\mathrm{r}) \mathrm{r}$
Area $=25 r-r^{2}$

## 21. Question

The length of the minute hand of a clock is 14 cm . Find the area swept by the minute hand in 5 minutes.

## Answer

The length of minute hand $=14 \mathrm{~cm}$
Time $=5$ minute
Angle subtend by minute hand at center in 60 minute $=360^{\circ}$
In one minute $=\frac{360}{60}=60^{\circ}$
In five minute $=5 \times 6=30^{\circ}$
Area swept in 5 minute $=\frac{\theta}{360} \pi \mathrm{r}^{2}$
$=\frac{30}{360} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 14 \times 14=\frac{154}{3}$
$=51.30 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 22. Question

In a circle of radius 21 cm , an arc subtends an angle of $60^{\circ}$ at the centre. Find (i)the length of the arc (ii) area of the sector formed by the $\operatorname{arc}($ Use $\pi=22 / 7)$

## Answer

Given,
Radius of circle $=21 \mathrm{~cm}$
Angle subtend by arc $=60^{\circ}$
$=\frac{60 \pi}{180}=\frac{\pi}{3}$ radius
Length of the arc $=\frac{\pi}{3} \times 21=22 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of sector formed by arc $=\frac{\theta}{360} \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{60}{360} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 21 \times 21$
$=\frac{1}{6} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 21 \times 21=1=231 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## Exercise 15.3

## 1. Question

$A B$ is a chord of a circle with centre $O$ and radius 4 cm . $A B$ is of length 4 cm and divides the circle into two segments. Find the area of the minor segment.

## Answer

Given: $A B$ is a chord of a circle with centre $O$ and radius 4 cm . $A B$ is of length 4 cm and divides the circle into two segments.

To find: the area of the minor segment.

## Solution:

Radius of circle $=4 \mathrm{~cm}$

(Hence it makes an equilateral triangle at centre, in which all angle must be $=60^{\circ}$ )

Area of sector $=\frac{\theta}{360} \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{60}{360} \times \pi \times 4 \times 4$
$=\frac{1}{6} \times \pi \times 4 \times 4=\frac{8 \pi}{3} \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of equilateral $\triangle \mathrm{OAB}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} a^{2}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \mathrm{a}^{2}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \times 16=4 \sqrt{3} \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of minor segment $=$ area of sector - area of $\triangle O A B$
$=\left(\frac{8 \pi}{3}-4 \sqrt{3}\right) \mathrm{cm}^{2}$

## 1. Question

$A B$ is a chord of a circle with centre $O$ and radius 4 cm . $A B$ is of length 4 cm and divides the circle into two segments. Find the area of the minor segment.

## Answer

Given,
Radius of circle $=4 \mathrm{~cm}$
Length of chord $=4 \mathrm{~cm}$
(Hence it makes an equilateral triangle at centre, in which all angle must be $=60^{\circ}$ )
Area of sector $=\frac{\theta}{360} \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{60}{360} \times \pi \times 4 \times 4$
$\frac{1}{6} \times \pi \times 4 \times 4=\frac{8 \pi}{3} \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of $\triangle \mathrm{OAB}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \mathrm{a}^{2}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \times 16=4 \sqrt{3} \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of minor segment $=$ area of sector - area of $\triangle O A B$
$=\left(\frac{8 \pi}{3}-4 \sqrt{3}\right) \mathrm{cm}^{2}$

## 2. Question

A chord PQ of length 12 cm subtends an angle of $120^{\circ}$ at the centre of a circle. Find the area of the minor segment cut off by the chord $P Q$.

Length of chord $\mathrm{PQ}=12 \mathrm{~cm}$
Angle subtend at the center $=120^{\circ}$
Let radius of circle $=r \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of sector $=\frac{120}{360} \pi r^{2}=\frac{\pi r^{2}}{3} \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Length of triangle $\mathrm{POQ}=\mathrm{r} \cos 60$
$=r \times \frac{1}{2}=\frac{r}{2} c m$
Length of base $P Q=2 \times R Q$
$=2 \times r \sin 60=2 \times r \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}=\sqrt{3} r$
Put value of $r$ in respective place,
Area of minor segment $=$ area of sector - area of $\triangle P O Q$
$=\frac{\pi r^{2}}{3}-\frac{1}{2} \times 12 \times \frac{r}{2}$
$=\frac{\pi \times 48}{3}-3 \times 4 \sqrt{3}$
$16 \pi-12 \sqrt{3}$
$=4(4 \pi-3 \sqrt{3}) \mathrm{cm}^{2}$

## 3. Question

A chord of a circle of radius 14 cm makes a right angle at the centre. Find the areas of the minor and major segments of the circle.

## Answer

Radius of the circle $=14 \mathrm{~cm}$
Angle subtend at center $=90^{\circ}$
By Pythagoras theorem $=A B^{2}=O A^{2}+O B^{2}$
$=14^{2}+14^{2}$
$A B=14 \sqrt{2}$
Area of sector $\mathrm{OAB}=\frac{90}{360} \times \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{1}{4} \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 14 \times 14=154 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of triangle $A O B=\frac{1}{2} \times 14 \times 14=98 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
So area of minor segment - OACB =area of sector - area of triangle
$=154-98=56 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of major segment $=$ area of circle - area of minor segment
$=\frac{22}{7} \times 14 \times 14-56$
$=44 \times 14-56=560 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 4. Question

A chord 10 cm long is drawn in a circle whose radius is $5 \sqrt{2} \mathrm{~cm}$. Find area of both the segments. (Take $\pi=3.14$ )

## Answer

Length of chord $=10 \mathrm{~cm}$
Radius of circle $=5 \sqrt{2} \mathrm{~cm}$
(This triangle POQ satisfy Pythagoras theorem)
$=P Q^{2}=P O^{2}+O Q^{2}$
$=10^{2}=\left(5 \sqrt{2^{2}}\right)+\left(5 \sqrt{2}^{2}\right)$
$=100=50+50$
So,
Angle $A O Q=90^{\circ}$
Area of sector $=\frac{90}{360} \pi \times 50=\frac{25}{2} \pi \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of triangle $\mathrm{POQ}=\frac{1}{2} \times 5 \sqrt{2} \times 5 \sqrt{2}=25 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of minor segment $=\frac{25}{2} \pi-25=14.25 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 5. Question

A chord AB of a circle, of radius 14 cm makes an angle of $60^{\circ}$ at the centre of the circle. Find the area of the minor segment of the circle. (Use $\pi=22 / 7$ )

## Answer

Radius of circle $=14 \mathrm{~cm}$
Angle $=60^{\circ}$

Area of sector $=\frac{\theta}{360} \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{60}{360} \times \pi \times 14 \times 14=\frac{98}{3} \pi=102.57 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of triangle $\mathrm{OAB}=\frac{1}{2} r^{2} \sin \theta$
$=\frac{1}{2} \times 14 \times 14 \times \sin \theta$
$=\frac{1}{2} \times 14 \times 14 \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}=49 \sqrt{3}=84.77 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
So,
Area of minor segment $=102.57-84.77=17.80 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## Exercise 15.4

## 1. Question

A plot is in the form of a rectangle $A B C D$ having semi-circle on $B C$ as shown in Fig.15.64. If $A B=60 \mathrm{~m}$ and $B C=28 \mathrm{~m}$, find the area of the plot.


Fig. 15.64

## Answer

Given,
$A B=60 m$
$B C=28 m$
Area of rectangular portion $=28 \mathrm{~m} \times 60 \mathrm{~m}=1680 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Diameter of semicircle $=$ length of side $B C$
Radius $=\frac{28}{2}=14 \mathrm{~m}$
Area of semicircle $=\frac{\pi r^{2}}{2}=\frac{22 \times 14 \times 14}{7 \times 2}=308 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Total area of plot $=1680+308=1988 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

## 2. Question

A play ground has the shape of a rectangle, with two semi-circles on its smaller sides as diameters, added to its outside. If the sides of the rectangle are 36 m and 24.5 m , find the area of the play ground. (Take $\pi=22 / 7$ ).

## Answer

Given:
$A B=36 m$
$B C=24.5 m$
Area of rectangular portion $=36 \times 24.5=882 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Radius of semicircular portion $=\frac{24.5}{2}=12.25 \mathrm{~m}$
Area of both semicircular portion $=2 \times \frac{\pi r^{2}}{2}$
$=\frac{22}{7} \times 12.25 \times 12.25=471.625$
Area of play ground $=882+471.625=1353.62$

## 3. Question

The outer circumference of a circular race-track is 525 m . The track is everywhere 14 m wide. Calculate the cost of leveling the track at the rate of 50paise per square meter (Use $\pi=22 / 7$ )

## Answer

Given,
Circumference of outer circle $=525 \mathrm{~m}$
Let radius of outer circle $=\mathrm{R}_{2} \mathrm{~m}$
Let radius of inner circle $=\mathrm{R}_{1} \mathrm{~m}$
So,
$\mathrm{R}_{2}-\mathrm{R}_{1}=14$ (equation 1 )
$=2 \pi R_{2}=525$
$R_{2}=\frac{525}{2} \times \frac{7}{22}=83.52 \mathrm{~m}$
Put value of $R_{1}$ in equation first
$=83.52-\mathrm{R}_{1}=14$
$=-R_{1}=14-83.52$
$=R_{1}=69.52 \mathrm{~m}$
Area of path $=\pi R_{2}^{2}-\pi R_{1}^{2}$
$=\pi\left(R_{2}^{2}-R_{1}^{2}\right)=\pi\left(R_{2}+R_{1}\right)\left(R_{2}-R_{1}\right)$
$=\frac{22}{7} \times(83.52+69.52)(83.52-69.52)$
$=\frac{22}{7} \times 153.04 \times 14=6733.76 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Cost of leveling the path $=6733.76 \times .50=$ Rs 3388

## 4. Question

A rectangular piece is 20 m long and 15 m wide. From its four corners, quadrants of radii 3.5 m have been cut. Find the area of the remaining part.

## Answer

Length of rectangle $=20 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Breadth of rectangle $=15 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Area of rectangle $=20 \times 15=300 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Radius of quadrant $=3.5 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Area of quadrant $=\frac{1}{4} \times \pi r^{2}$
Area of quadrant $=\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 3.5 \times 3.5=\frac{19.25}{2} \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Area of 4 quadrant $=4 \times \frac{19.25}{2} \mathrm{~m}^{2}=2 \times 19.25=38.50 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Area of remaining part $=$ (area of rectangle-area of 4 quadrant $)$
Area of remaining part $=300-38.50=261.5 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

## 5. Question

Four equal circles, each of radius 5 cm , touch each other as showing fig.15.65. Find the area included between them. (Take $\pi=3.14$ )


Fig. 15.65

## Answer

Given,

Radius of each circle $=5 \mathrm{~cm}$
So,
Side of square $=10 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of square $=(10)^{2}=100 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of each quadrant of circle with radius $5 \mathrm{~cm}=\frac{90}{360} \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 25 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of 4 quadrants $=4 \times \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 25=25 \pi \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of remaining portion $=100-25 n=21.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 6. Question

Four cows are tethered at four corners of a square plot of side 50 m , so that they just cannot reach one another. What area will be left un-grazed?


Fig. 15.66

## Answer

Side of square $=50 \mathrm{~m}$
Area of square $=(5)^{2}=2500 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Radius of quadrant circle $=25 \mathrm{~m}$
Area of one quadrant $=\frac{\pi r^{2}}{4}=\frac{625 \pi}{4} m^{2}$
Area of 4 quadrants $=\frac{625 \pi}{4} \times 4=625 \pi=1964.28 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
So,
Area which left un-grazed $=2500-1964.28=535.72 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

## 7. Question

A road which is 7 m wide surrounds a circular park whose circumference is 352 m . Find the area of the road.

## Answer

Given,
Circumference of park $=352 \mathrm{~m}$
Width of road $=7 \mathrm{~m}$
Let radius of park $=r$
$2 \pi r=352$
$r=\frac{352 \times 7}{2 \times 22}=56 \mathrm{~m}$
Area of circle $=\frac{22}{7} \times 56 \times 56=9856 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Radius of circle included path of width, $7 \mathrm{~m}=56+7=63 \mathrm{~m}$
Area of circle included path $=\frac{22}{7} \times 63 \times 63=12474 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
So,
Area of path $=12474-9856=2618 m^{2}$

## 8. Question

Four equal circles, each of radius $a$, touch each other. Show that the area between them $\operatorname{is} \frac{6}{7} a^{2}$ (Take $\pi=3.14$ ).

## Answer

Radius of each circle $=$ a meter
If we join the centre of each circle it makes a square of side $=2 a$
Area of square $=(2 a)^{2}=4 a^{2} m^{2}$
Area of each quadrant of circle $=\frac{\pi r^{2}}{4}=\frac{\pi a^{2}}{4} m^{2}$
Area of 4 quadrants $=4 \times \frac{\pi a^{2}}{4}=\pi a^{2} m^{2}$
So,
Area between circles $=4 a^{2}-n a^{2}$
$=4 a^{2}-\frac{22}{7} a^{2}=\frac{28 a^{2}-22 a^{2}}{7}=\frac{6 a^{2}}{7} m^{2}$

## 9. Question

A square water tank has its side equal to 40 m . There are four semi-circular grassy plots all round it. Find the cost of surfing the plot at Rs.1.25 per square meter( $\operatorname{Take} \pi=3.14)$.

## Answer

Side of water tank $=40 \mathrm{~m}$
Side of semi circular grassy plots $=\frac{40}{2}=20 \mathrm{~m}$
Area of one grassy plot $=\frac{\pi r^{2}}{2}$
$=\frac{22}{7} \times \frac{20 \times 20}{2}=\frac{400 \pi}{2}=200 \pi$
Area of grassy plots $=4 \times 200 \pi=800 \pi$
Area of grassy plots $=800 \times 3.14=2512 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Cost of surfing $1 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ plot $=1.25$ Rs
Cost of surfing $2512 \mathrm{~m}^{2}=2512 \times 1.25=3140$ Rs

## 10. Question

A rectangular park is 100 m by 50 m . It is surrounded by semi-circular flower bed sall round. Find the cost of leveling the semi-circular flower bed sall 60paise per square meter. (Use $\pi=3.14$ )

## Answer

Length of rectangular park $=100 \mathrm{~m}$
Breadth of rectangular park $=50 \mathrm{~m}$
Radius of flower bed along length of park $=\frac{100}{2}=50 \mathrm{~m}$
Area of flower bed along length of park $=\frac{2 \times \pi r^{2}}{2}$
$=\frac{22}{7} \times 50 \times 50=7850 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Radius of flower bed along width $=\frac{50}{2}=25 \mathrm{~m}$
Area of flower bed along width $=2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{25 \times 25}{2}=1962.5 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Total area of flower beds $=7850+1962.50=4812.50 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
So,
Cost of leveling semicircular flower beds $=9812.50 \times .60=$ Rs 5887.50

## 11. Question

Prove that the area of a circular path of uniform width $h$ surrounding a circular region of radius is $\pi h(2 r+h)$.

## Answer

Area of inner circle with radius $r=n r^{2}$
Radius of outer circle $=r+h$
Area of outer circle $=n(r+h)^{2}$
Area of circular path with width $=\mathrm{h}$
$=n(r+h)^{2}-n r^{2}$
By using $(a+b)^{2}=a^{2}+b^{2}+2 a b$
$=\pi\left(r^{2}+h^{2}+2 r h\right)-\pi r^{2}$
$=\pi r^{2}+\pi h^{2}+2 \pi r h-\pi r^{2}$
$=\pi h(2 r+h) \ldots$ Proved

## 12. Question

The inside perimeter of a running track (showninFig.15.67) is 400 m . The length of each of the straight portion is 90 m and the ends are semi-circles. If the track is everywhere 14 m wide, find the area of the track. Also find the length of the outer running track.


## Answer

Given,
Inside perimeter of track $=400 \mathrm{~m}$
Length of straight portion $=90 \mathrm{~m}$
Width of path $=14 \mathrm{~m}$
Total length of straight path $=90+90=180 \mathrm{~m}$
Remaining length $=400-180=220 \mathrm{~m}$
This length includes two semi circles or a complete circle.
So,
$2 \pi r=220 m$
$=r=\frac{220 \times 7}{2 \times 22}=35 \mathrm{~m}$
Then,

Area of path $=$ (area of rectangles $A B C D+$ rectangle EFGH + two semicircles)
$=14 \times 90+14 \times 90+\pi\left[(25+14)^{2}-35^{2}\right]$
$\left[\left(a^{2}-b^{2}\right)=(a+b)(a-b)\right]$
$=2520+\frac{22}{7} \times 84 \times 14^{2}$
Area of path $=6216 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Length of outer track $=90+90+2 \pi r$
$r=35+14=49$
$=180+2 \frac{22}{7} \times 49^{2}$
$=180+308=488 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

## 13. Question

Find the area of Fig15.68, in square cm, correct to one place of decimal. (Take $\pi=22 / 7$ )


## Answer

Area of semicircle with diameter $=10 \mathrm{~cm}$
$r=\frac{10}{2}=5 \mathrm{~cm}$
$=\frac{\pi r^{2}}{2}=\frac{22 \times 5 \times 5}{7 \times 2}=39.28 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of triangle AED $=\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 6=24 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of square $A B C D=10 \times 10=100 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of figure excluded triangle $=100-24=76 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Total area of figure $=39.28+76=115.3 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 14. Question

In Fig.15.69, $A B$ and $C D$ are two diameters of a circle perpendicular to each other and $O D$ is the diameter of the smaller circle. If $O A=7 \mathrm{~cm}$, find the area of the shaded region.


## Answer

Area of semicircle ACB $=\frac{\pi r^{2}}{2}$
$=\frac{22}{7} \times \frac{7 \times 7}{2}=77 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
$=$ area of circle with diameter $O D=\pi r^{2}\left(r=\frac{7}{2}=3.5\right)$
$=\frac{22}{7} \times 3.5 \times 3.5=38.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Remaining shaded portion in lower semi circle $=77-38.5=38.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Total shaded portion area $=77+38.5=115.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 15. Question

In Fig.15.70, $O A C B$ is a quadrant of a circle with centre $O$ and radius 3.5 cm . If $O D=2 \mathrm{~cm}$, find the area of the (i) quadrant OACB (ii) shaded region.


Fig. 15.70
Answer

Given,
Area of quadrant $\mathrm{OACB}=\frac{\theta}{360} \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{90}{360} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 3.5 \times 3.5$
$=\frac{1}{4} \times 11 \times 3.5=9.625 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of shaded region = area of quadrant OACB - area of quadrant ODEF
$=9.625-\frac{90}{360} \times \frac{22}{360} \times 2 \times 2$
$=9.625-\frac{1}{4} \times 3.14 \times 4=6.482 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 16. Question

From each of the two opposite corners of a square of side 8 cm , a quadrant of a circle of radius 1.4 cm is cut. Another circle of radius 4.2 cm is also cut from the centre as shown in Fig.15.71. Find the area of the remaining (shaded) portion of the square. (Use $\pi=22 / 7$ ).


Fig. 15.71

## Answer

Given,
Side of square $=8 \mathrm{~cm}$
Radius of quadrant circle $=1.4 \mathrm{~cm}$
Radius of inner-circle $=4.2$
Area of square $=(\text { side })^{2}=8^{2}=64 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of one quadrant of circle $=\frac{\theta}{360} \times \pi r^{2}$
Area of one quadrant of circle $=\frac{90}{360} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 1.4 \times 1.4=1.54 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
So,

Area of 2 quadrant $=2 \times 1.54=3.08 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of inner circle $=\pi r^{2}=3.14 \times 4.2 \times 4.2=55.44 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of shaded portion $=$ area of square - (area of quadrants + area of inner circle)
$=64-(3.08+55.44)$
$=64-58.52=5.48 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 17. Question

Find the area of the shaded region in Fig.15.72, if $A C=24 \mathrm{~cm}, B C=10 \mathrm{~cm}$ and O is the centre of the circle. (Use $\pi=3.14$ )


Fig. 15.72

## Answer

Given,
$A C=24 \mathrm{~cm}$
$B C=10 \mathrm{~cm}$
By Pythagoras theorem
$A B^{2}=A C^{2}+B C^{2}$
$=24^{2}+10^{2}=576+100=676$
$A B=\sqrt{676}=26 \mathrm{~cm}$
Radius of semi-circle with diameter $A B=\frac{26}{2}=13 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of semi-circle $=\frac{\pi r^{2}}{2}=\frac{3.14 \times 13 \times 13}{2}=265.33 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of triangle $A B C=\frac{1}{2} \times A C \times B C=\frac{1}{2} \times 24 \times 10=120 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
So,
Area of shaded region $=$ area of semi-circle - area of triangle
$=265.33-120=145.33 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 18. Question

In Fig.15.72(a), OABC is a square of side 7 cm . If OAPC is a quadrant of a circle with centre 0 , then find the area of the shaded region. (Use $\pi=22 / 7$ )


## Answer

Given,
Side of square $=7 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of square $=(\text { side })^{2}=7^{2}=49 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of quadrant OAPC $=\frac{\theta}{360} \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{90}{360} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 7 \times 7=\frac{1}{4} \times 154=38.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of shaded region $=$ (area of square - area of quadrant $)$
$=49-38.5=10.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 19. Question

A circular pond is of diameter 17.5 m . It is surrounded by a 2 m wide path. Find the cost of constructing the path at the rate of Rs. 25 per square meter(Use $\pi=3.14$ )

## Answer

Given,
Diameter of circular pond $=17.5 \mathrm{~m}$
Radius of circular pond $=\frac{17.5}{2}=8.75 \mathrm{~m}$
Radius of outer circle $=$ (radius of inner circle + width of circular path $)$
$=8.75+2=10.25 \mathrm{~m}$
Area of circular path $=($ area of outer circle - area of inner circle $)$
$=n\left(R^{2}-r^{2}\right)$
$=n(R+r)(R-r)$
$=\frac{22}{7}(10.75+8.75)(10.75-8.75)$
$=\frac{22}{7} \times 19.50 \times 2=3061.50 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

## 20. Question

A regular hexagon is inscribed in a circle. If the area of hexagon is $24 \sqrt{3} \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$, find the area of the circle.
(Use $\pi=3.14$ )

## Answer

Given,
Area of regular hexagon $=24 \sqrt{3} \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
From formula
$\frac{3 \sqrt{3}}{2} \times a^{2}=24 \sqrt{3}$
$a^{2}=\frac{24 \sqrt{3} \times 2}{3 \sqrt{3}}=16$
$a=\sqrt{16}=4 \mathrm{~cm}$
So,
Area of circum circle of regular hexagon $=n(\text { side })^{2}$
$=3.14 \times 4 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}=50.24 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 21. Question

A path of width 3.5 m runs around a semi-circular grassy plot whose perimeter is 72 m . find the area of the path. (Use $\pi=22 / 7$ )

## Answer

Given,
Perimeter of semi-circle $=72 \mathrm{~m}$
Width of path around it $=3.5 \mathrm{~m}$
Perimeter of semi-circle $=n r+2 r$
$=\frac{22}{7} r+2 r=72$
$=22 r+14 r=72 \times 7$
$\mathrm{r}=\frac{72 \times 7}{36}=14 \mathrm{~cm}$
Radius including the width of path $(R)=r+3.5=14+3.5=17.5 \mathrm{~m}$
So, area of path $=\frac{\pi \mathrm{R}^{2}}{2}-\frac{\pi \mathrm{r}^{2}}{2}$
$=\frac{\pi}{2}\left(\left(17.5^{2}\right)-\left(14^{2}\right)\right)$
$=\frac{\pi}{2}((17.5+14)(17.5-14))$
$=\frac{3.14}{2} \times 31.5 \times 3.5=173.25 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

## 22. Question

Find the area of a shaded region in the Fig.15.73, where a circular arc of radius 7 cm has been drawn with vertex $A$ of an equilateral triangle $A B C$ of side 14 cm as centre. (Use $\pi=22 / 7$ and $\sqrt{3}=1.73$ )


Fig. 15.73

## Answer

Given,
Radius $=7 \mathrm{~cm}$
Side of equilateral triangle $=14 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of circle $=\pi r^{2}$
Area of circle $=\frac{22}{7} \times 7 \times 7=154 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of equilateral triangle $=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} a^{2}$
Area of equilateral triangle $=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \times 14 \times 14$
$=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \times 196=84.77 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
We know that an equilateral triangle always subtend an angle of 60 at centre area of sector $=$ $\frac{q}{360} \times \pi r^{2}$
$=\frac{60}{360} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 7 \times 7$
$=\frac{1}{6} \times 154=25.666 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
This area is common in both the figure so,

Area of shaded region $=$ (area of circle + area of equilateral triangle $-2 \times$ area of sector)
$=(154+84.77-2 \times 25.67)$
$=(238.77-51.33)=187.44 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## 23. Question

A child makes a poster on a chart paper drawing a square $A B C D$ of side 14 cm . She draws four circles with centre $A, B, C$ and $D$ in which she suggests different ways to save energy. The circles are drawn in such away that each circle touches externally two of the three remaining circles (Fig.15.74). In the shaded region she writes a message 'Save Energy'. Find the perimeter and area of the shaded region. (Use $\pi=22 / 7$ )


Fig. 15.74

## Answer

Given,
Side of square $=14 \mathrm{~cm}$
Radius of each circle $=\frac{14}{2}=7 \mathrm{~cm}$
Area of square $=(\text { side })^{2}=14^{2}=196 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of 4 quadrants of circle $=\frac{90}{360} \times \frac{22}{7} \times 7 \times 7$
$=4 \times \frac{1}{4} \times 154=154 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Area of shaded region = area of square - area of 4 quadrants
$=196-154=42 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
Perimeter of shaded region $=\frac{90}{360} \times 2 \pi r$
$=\frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 7=11 \mathrm{~cm}$
So, total perimeter of 4 circles $=4 \times 11=44 \mathrm{~cm}$

